



- (51) **International Patent Classification:**
A61K 31/417 (2006.01) *C07D 401/12* (2006.01)
A61K 31/425 (2006.01)
- (21) **International Application Number:**
PCT/US2014/035014
- (22) **International Filing Date:**
22 April 2014 (22.04.2014)
- (25) **Filing Language:** English
- (26) **Publication Language:** English
- (30) **Priority Data:**
61/814,523 22 April 2013 (22.04.2013) US
- (71) **Applicant:** ABBVIE INC. [US/US]; 1 North Waukegan Road, North Chicago, IL 60064 (US).
- (72) **Inventors:** NG, Teresa (Iok-Chan); 3229 N. Walker E., Arlington Heights, IL 60004 (US). MOLLA, M-akhter-uzzaman; 1249 Vista Drive, Gurnee, IL 60031 (US). PILOT-MATIAS, Tami, J.; 2100 Cranbrook Road, Green Oaks, IL 60048 (US). VASUDEVAN, Anil; 105 13th Avenue, Union Grove, WI 53182 (US). DEKHTYAR, Tatyana; 1220 Briarwood Lane, Libertyville, IL 60048 (US). GOMTSIAN, Artour; 104 Adair Court, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 (US). SARRIS, Katerina; 1309 Andover Drive, Mundelein, IL 60060 (US). AGUIRRE, Ana; 1835 W. Winona Street, Chicago, IL 60640 (US). SHAFEEV, Mikhail; 9- Gogoliya St., Apt 73, 141401 Khimki, Moscow (RU).
- (74) **Agents:** DAVIS, Bradley, E. et al.; AbbVie Inc. 1 North Waukegan Road, AP34-2/V377, North Chicago, IL 60064 (US).
- (81) **Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) **Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- Published:**
- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
 - before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))

(54) **Title:** THIAZOLES AND USES THEREOF

(57) **Abstract:** This disclosure relates to: (a) compounds and salts thereof that, *inter alia*, inhibit RSV infection and/or replication; (b) intermediates useful for the preparation of such compounds and salts; (c) compositions comprising such compounds and salts; (d) methods for preparing such intermediates, compounds, salts, and compositions; (e) methods of use of such compounds, salts, and compositions; and (f) kits comprising such compounds, salts, and compositions.



THIAZOLES AND USES THEREOF

TECHNICAL FIELD

This disclosure is directed to: (a) compounds and salts thereof that, *inter alia*, are useful for inhibiting human respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) infection and/or replication; (b) intermediates useful for the preparation of such compounds and salts; (c) compositions comprising such compounds and salts; (d) methods for preparing such intermediates, compounds, salts, and compositions; (e) methods of use of such compounds, salts, and compositions; and (f) kits comprising such compounds, salts, and compositions.

BACKGROUND

Human respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) is a pneumovirus in the *Paramyxoviridae* family. It is an enveloped, nonsegmented, negative-stranded RNA virus. Its 15.2 kb genome has been completely sequenced and it contains 10 mRNAs encoding 11 distinct proteins. RSV has three transmembrane surface proteins (F, G, SH) essential for attachment and entry, two nonstructural proteins (NS1, NS2), a matrix (M) protein, a nucleocapsid (N) protein that encapsidates the viral RNA genome, a phosphoprotein (P), and an RNA polymerase (L). In addition, the RSV M2 mRNA encodes both the M2-1 and M2-2 proteins.

RSV is the leading cause of serious lower respiratory tract infection in infants and young children. Most infected infants and children suffer only mild symptoms, but 25 – 40% of them develop lower respiratory signs indicative of a viral bronchiolitis or pneumonia. Severe lower respiratory tract RSV infection can lead to consequences of different severity, ranging from increased risk of developing childhood asthma to death. Following RSV infection, immunity is incomplete and re-infections can occur throughout life. It is estimated that RSV causes approximately 60 million infections and 160,000 deaths worldwide each year. RSV infection results in up to 125,000 hospitalizations of infants annually in the United States, which is equivalent to approximately 0.1-0.2% of hospital admission of infants from this age group. The infants most at risk of severe RSV disease are those born prematurely, and those with bronchopulmonary dysplasia, congenital heart disease, or immunodeficiency. Hospital admission rates with these conditions range between 5% and 30%. The mortality rate among children admitted to hospital is approximately 3% for those with heart and lung diseases and up to 1% for those without these risk factors. RSV infection is also a significant cause of morbidity in the elderly and immunocompromised populations. In the hospitalized elderly, mortality can be as high as 10–20%, and in the severely immunocompromised patients with RSV pneumonia, the rate is approximately 50%.

RSV epidemics occur every winter in temperate climates. There are two groups (also referred to

as subgroups) of RSV, A and B. Both groups A and B may co-circulate within an epidemic, but their relative proportion may vary from year to year. The predominant epidemic group may also change in different years, with group A having a somewhat higher incidence of being the predominant group. The sequence homology between the two groups varies in the different viral proteins. For example, the F and N proteins are highly conserved with 91% and 96% amino acid identity between the two groups, respectively. The sequence of the G protein, on the other hand, is significantly different between the two groups, with the amino acid identity being only 53%. There is conflicting data regarding the virulence differences between the two groups of RSV. Some studies found no difference in the clinical severity of the illness caused by the two groups, while others reported that group A appeared to be associated with more severe disease.

At present, there is no clinically approved vaccine or effective antiviral therapy for the treatment of RSV. Attempts to develop a safe and efficacious RSV vaccine have failed thus far due to challenges associated with at-risk subjects (including infants, the elderly and the immunocompromised) who usually have low tolerance to the side effects of a vaccine and who tend to mount reduced immune responses due to their weaker immune systems.

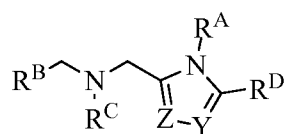
Ribavirin has been used to treat RSV infection but requires a prolonged aerosol administration, and there are doubts as to its safety and its efficacy in the treatment of RSV infection. In addition, ribavirin is associated with undesirable side effects such as anemia, fatigue, irritability, skin rash, nasal stuffiness, sinusitis, cough and even birth defects.

Palivizumab/Synagis® is a humanized murine monoclonal antibody directed against the RSV F protein that has been used as passive immunoprophylaxis to prevent the spread of the virus to the lower respiratory tract. Although palivizumab has been used successfully to reduce the frequency of hospitalizations for RSV infection in high risk populations, the antibody has only been approved for prophylactic use in infants who are at risk of developing serious symptoms from RSV infection, such as those born prematurely, and/or with congenital heart or lung disease.

Therefore, there is a significant need for compounds for the prevention and treatment of RSV and for therapies that extend safe and effective treatment to at-risk adults and children with acute RSV infections.

SUMMARY

Disclosed herein is a compound of formula (A), and methods of making such a compound,

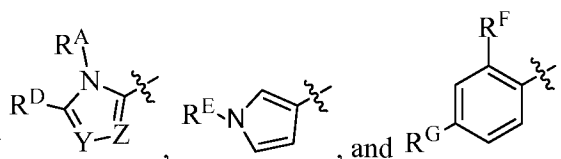


(A)

wherein,

R^A is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, cyano C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl;

R^B is selected from the group consisting of



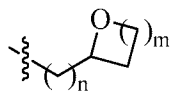
R^C is selected from the group consisting of:

branched- C_4 - C_8 alkyl, branched- C_3 - C_8 haloalkyl and $-C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and R^{1b} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl;

C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl, wherein the C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen;

phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl;

monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl or bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl and the bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl of bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen;

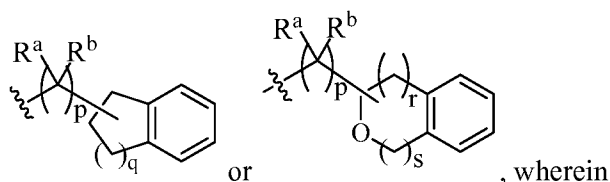


, wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3;

phenyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano and halogen;

5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from

the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and



R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein

p is 0, 1 or 2;

q is 1 or 2;

r is 1 or 2; and

s is 0 or 1;

R^D is hydrogen or phenyl;

R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen;

R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen;

R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and

Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N;

wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

This disclosure also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising therapeutically effective amount of one or more compound(s) described herein or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, or salts of solvates thereof, in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carrier(s).

This disclosure also is directed to compositions (including pharmaceutical compositions) that comprise one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts, and, optionally, one or more additional

therapeutic agents.

This disclosure also is directed to kits that comprise one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts, and, optionally, one or more additional therapeutic agents.

5 This disclosure also is directed to methods of use of the compounds, salts, compositions, and/or kits to, for example, inhibit replication of an RNA virus (including RSV).

This disclosure also is directed to compounds, salts, compositions, and/or kits for use in inhibiting replication of an RNA virus (including RSV).

This disclosure also is directed to compounds, salts, compositions, and/or kits for use in treating RSV infection.

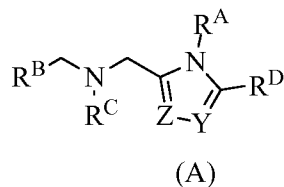
10 This disclosure also is directed to a use of one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts to prepare a medicament. The medicament optionally can comprise one or more additional therapeutic agents. In some embodiments, the medicament is useful for treating RSV infection.

The compounds, compositions comprising the compounds, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, or salts of the solvates thereof, and methods for treating or preventing conditions and disorders
15 by administering the compounds or compositions thereof, are further described herein. These and other objectives are described further in the following paragraphs. These objectives should not be deemed to narrow the scope of the disclosure.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

20 This detailed description is intended only to acquaint others skilled in the art with the disclosed embodiments, their principles, and their practical application so that others skilled in the art may adapt and apply the embodiments in their numerous forms, as they may be best suited to the requirements of particular uses. This description and its specific examples are intended for purposes of illustration only. This disclosure, therefore, is not limited to the embodiments described in this patent application, and may
25 be variously modified.

The present disclosure describes compounds of formula (A) and methods of preparing such compounds,



wherein R^A , R^B , R^C , R^D , Y and Z are as defined above in the Summary and below in the Detailed Description. Compositions comprising such compounds and methods for treating conditions and disorders using such compounds and compositions are also disclosed.

In various embodiments, compounds described herein may contain variables that occur more than one time in any substituent or in the compound described or any other formulae herein. Definition of a variable on each occurrence is independent of its definition at another occurrence. Further, combinations of variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds. Stable compounds are compounds that can be isolated from a reaction mixture.

Definitions

The term "alkenylene" denotes a divalent group derived from a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon of 2 to 4 carbon atoms and contains at least one carbon-carbon double. Representative examples of alkenylene include, but are not limited to, $-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CH}-$.

The term "alkoxy" (alone or in combination with another term(s)) means an alkylether substituent, i.e., $-\text{O}-\text{alkyl}$. Examples of such a substituent include methoxy ($-\text{O}-\text{CH}_3$), ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, isopropoxy, *n*-butoxy, *iso*-butoxy, *sec*-butoxy, and *tert*-butoxy.

The term "alkoxyalkyl" means an alkoxy group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of alkoxyalkyl include, but are not limited to, *tert*-butoxymethyl, 2-ethoxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, and methoxymethyl.

The term "alkyl" means a straight or branched, saturated hydrocarbon chain. For example " $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}\text{-alkyl}$ " means a straight or branched chain, saturated hydrocarbon containing 1 to 10 carbon atoms. For example " $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3\text{-alkyl}$ " means a straight or branched chain, saturated hydrocarbon containing 1 to 3 carbon atoms. Examples of alkyl include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *sec*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *tert*-butyl, *n*-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, *n*-hexyl, 3-methylhexyl, 2,2-dimethylpentyl, 2,3-dimethylpentyl, *n*-heptyl, *n*-octyl, *n*-nonyl, and *n*-decyl.

The term "alkylene" means a divalent group derived from a straight or branched saturated hydrocarbon chain. Examples of alkylene include, but are not limited to, $-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-$, and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2-$.

The term "aryl", means phenyl or a bicyclic aryl. For example, " $\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10}\text{-aryl}$ " refers to an aryl group that may have from six to ten carbon atoms. The bicyclic aryl is naphthyl, or a phenyl fused to a monocyclic cycloalkyl, or a phenyl fused to a monocyclic cycloalkenyl. Non-limiting examples of the aryl groups include dihydroindenyl, indenyl, naphthyl, dihydronaphthalenyl, and tetrahydronaphthalenyl.

The aryl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted, and the bicyclic aryl is attached to the parent molecular moiety through any substitutable carbon atom contained within the bicyclic ring system.

The term "arylalkyl," refers to an aryl group attached to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group.

5 "Cyano" means a -CN group.

The term "cyanoalkyl" means a cyano group appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkylene group. Representative examples of cyanoalkyl include, but are not limited to, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, and 3-cyanopropyl.

10 The term "cycloalkyl" or "cycloalkane" means a monocyclic, a bicyclic, a tricyclic, or a spirocyclic cycloalkyl. The monocyclic cycloalkyl is a carbocyclic ring system containing three to eight carbon atoms, zero heteroatoms and zero double bonds. Examples of monocyclic ring systems include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, and cyclooctyl. The bicyclic cycloalkyl is a monocyclic cycloalkyl fused to a monocyclic cycloalkyl ring, or a bridged monocyclic ring system in which two non-adjacent carbon atoms of the monocyclic ring are linked by an alkylene bridge containing
15 one, two, three, or four carbon atoms. Representative examples of bicyclic ring systems include, but are not limited to, bicyclo[3.1.1]heptane, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, bicyclo[2.2.2]octane, bicyclo[3.2.2]nonane, bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, and bicyclo[4.2.1]nonane. Tricyclic cycloalkyls are exemplified by a bicyclic cycloalkyl fused to a monocyclic cycloalkyl, or a bicyclic cycloalkyl in which two non-adjacent carbon atoms of the ring systems are linked by an alkylene bridge of 1, 2, 3, or 4 carbon atoms. Representative
20 examples of tricyclic-ring systems include, but are not limited to, tricyclo[3.3.1.0^{3,7}]nonane (octahydro-2,5-methanopentalene or noradamantane), and tricyclo[3.3.1.1^{3,7}]decane (adamantane). The monocyclic, bicyclic, and tricyclic cycloalkyls can be unsubstituted or substituted, and are attached to the parent molecular moiety through any substitutable atom contained within the ring system. Spirocyclic cycloalkyl is exemplified by a monocyclic or a bicyclic cycloalkyl, wherein two of the substituents on the
25 same carbon atom of the ring, together with said carbon atom, form a 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-membered monocyclic cycloalkyl. An example of a spirocyclic cycloalkyl is spiro[2.5]octane. The spirocyclic cycloalkyl groups of the present invention can be appended to the parent molecular moiety through any substitutable carbon atom of the groups.

30 "Cycloalkylalkyl" refers to an alkyl moiety substituted with a cycloalkyl group, wherein cycloalkyl is as defined herein. Examples of cycloalkylalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutylmethyl, cyclopentylethyl and cyclohexylmethyl.

The term "cycloalkenyl" or "cycloalkene" means a monocyclic or a bicyclic hydrocarbon ring system. The monocyclic cycloalkenyl has four-, five-, six-, seven- or eight carbon atoms and zero heteroatoms. The four-membered ring systems have one double bond, the five- or six-membered ring

systems have one or two double bonds, and the seven- or eight-membered ring systems have one, two or three double bonds. Representative examples of monocyclic cycloalkenyl groups include, but are not limited to, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl and cyclooctenyl. The bicyclic cycloalkenyl is a monocyclic cycloalkenyl fused to a monocyclic cycloalkyl group, or a monocyclic cycloalkenyl fused to a monocyclic cycloalkenyl group, or a bridged monocyclic ring system in which two non-adjacent carbon atoms of the monocyclic ring are linked by an alkylene bridge containing one, two, three, or four carbon atoms. Representative examples of the bicyclic cycloalkenyl groups include, but are not limited to, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-3aH-indene, octahydronaphthalenyl and 1,6-dihydro-pentalene. The monocyclic and bicyclic cycloalkenyl can be attached to the parent molecular moiety through any substitutable atom contained within the ring systems, and can be unsubstituted or substituted.

The term "halo" or "halogen" means Cl, Br, I, or F.

The term "haloalkoxy" means a haloalkyl group appended to the parent molecule through an oxygen atom. Representative examples of haloalkoxy include, but are not limited to, trifluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, and 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy.

The term "haloalkyl" means an alkyl group, as defined herein, in which one, two, three, four, five or six hydrogen atoms are replaced by halogen. The term "C₁-C₁₀-haloalkyl" means a C₁-C₁₀ alkyl group, as defined herein, in which one, two, three, four, five or six hydrogen atoms are replaced by halogen. Representative examples of haloalkyl include, but are not limited to, chloromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2-chloro-3-fluoropentyl, trifluorobutyl (such as, but not limited to, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl), and trifluoropropyl (such as, but not limited thereto, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl).

The term "heteroaryl" means a monocyclic heteroaryl or a bicyclic heteroaryl. The monocyclic heteroaryl is a five- or six-membered ring. The five-membered ring contains two double bonds. The five-membered ring may contain one heteroatom selected from O or S; or one, two, three, or four nitrogen atoms and optionally one oxygen or one sulfur atom. The six-membered ring contains three double bonds and one, two, three or four nitrogen atoms. Representative examples of monocyclic heteroaryl include, but are not limited to, furanyl (including, but not limited thereto, furan-2-yl), imidazolyl (including, but not limited thereto, 1H-imidazol-1-yl), isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, 1,3-oxazolyl, pyridinyl (e.g. pyridin-4-yl, pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl), pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, 1,3-thiazolyl, thienyl (including, but not limited thereto, thien-2-yl, thien-3-yl), triazolyl, and triazinyl. The bicyclic heteroaryl consists of a monocyclic heteroaryl fused to a phenyl, or a monocyclic heteroaryl fused to a monocyclic cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic heteroaryl fused to a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, or a monocyclic heteroaryl fused to a monocyclic heteroaryl, or a monocyclic heteroaryl fused to a monocyclic heterocycle. Non-limiting examples of bicyclic heteroaryl groups

include benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, 6,7-dihydro-1,3-benzothiazolyl, furo[3,2-*c*]pyridazinyl, furo[3,2-*d*]pyrimidinyl, furo[2,3-*b*]pyrazinyl, furo[2,3-*c*]pyridazinyl, furo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidinyl, furo[3,2-*b*]pyridinyl, furo[3,2-*c*]pyridinyl, furo[2,3-*c*]pyridinyl, furo[2,3-*b*]pyridine, imidazo[2,1-*b*]oxazolyl, imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridinyl, imidazo[2,1-*b*][1,3,4]thiadiazolyl, imidazo[2,1-*b*][1,3,4]thiadiazolyl, imidazo[1,2-*d*][1,2,4]thiadiazolyl, imidazo[2,1-*b*]thiazolyl, indazolyl, indoliziny, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinoliny, naphthyridinyl, pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinyl, pyrazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidinyl, pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrimidinyl, pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazinyl, pyridoimidazolyl, quinoliny, thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl, thiazolo[5,4-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl, and 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolin-5-yl. The monocyclic and bicyclic heteroaryl groups can be substituted or unsubstituted and are connected to the parent molecular moiety through any substitutable carbon atom or any substitutable nitrogen atom contained within the ring systems.

The term "heteroarylalkyl" means a heteroaryl, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein.

The term "heterocycle", "heterocyclyl", or "heterocyclic" means a monocyclic heterocycle, a bicyclic heterocycle, or a tricyclic heterocycle. The monocyclic heterocycle is a three-, four-, five-, six-, seven-, or eight-membered ring containing at least one heteroatom independently selected from the group consisting of O, N, and S. The three- or four-membered ring contains zero or one double bond and one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of O, N, and S. The five-membered ring contains zero or one double bond and one, two, or three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N, and S. The six-membered ring contains zero, one, or two double bonds and one, two, or three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N, and S. The seven- and eight-membered rings contain zero, one, two, or three double bonds and one, two, or three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N, and S. Non-limiting examples of monocyclic heterocycles include azetidiny, azepany, aziridinyl, diazepany, 1,3-dioxany, 1,3-dioxolany, 1,3-dithiolany, 1,3-dithianyl, imidazoliny, imidazolidinyl, isothiazoliny, isothiazolidinyl, isoxazoliny, isoxazolidinyl, morpholiny, oxadiazoliny, oxadiazolidinyl, oxazoliny, oxazolidinyl, oxetany, piperaziny, piperidinyl, pyranyl, pyrazoliny, pyrazolidinyl, pyrroliny, pyrrolidinyl (including, but not limited thereto, pyrrolidin-1-yl, pyrrolidin-2-yl, pyrrolidin-3-yl), tetrahydrofurany (including, but not limited thereto, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl), tetrahydropyrany, tetrahydrothienyl, thiadiazoliny, thiadiazolidinyl, thiazoliny, thiazolidinyl, thiomorpholiny, 1,1-dioxidothiomorpholiny (thiomorpholine sulfone), thiopyrany, and trithianyl. The bicyclic heterocycle is a monocyclic heterocycle fused to a phenyl group, or a monocyclic heterocycle fused to a monocyclic cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic heterocycle fused to a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, or a monocyclic heterocycle fused to a monocyclic heterocycle. Non-limiting examples of bicyclic heterocycles include benzopyrany, benzothiopyrany, 2,3-dihydrobenzofurany, 2,3-dihydrobenzothienyl, benzo[*d*][1,3]dioxolyl, chromany

and 2,3-dihydro-1H-indolyl. Tricyclic heterocycles are exemplified by a bicyclic heterocycle fused to a phenyl group, or a bicyclic heterocycle fused to a monocyclic cycloalkyl, or a bicyclic heterocycle fused to a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, or a bicyclic heterocycle fused to a monocyclic heterocycle. The monocyclic and the bicyclic heterocycles may contain an alkenylene bridge of two, three, or four carbon atoms, or one or two alkylene bridges of 1, 2, 3, or 4 carbon atoms, or combinations thereof, wherein each bridge links two non-adjacent atoms of the ring system. Non-limiting examples of such bridged heterocycles include octahydro-2,5-epoxypentalene, azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl (including 2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl), hexahydro-2H-2,5-methanocyclopenta[b]furan, hexahydro-1H-1,4-methanocyclopenta[c]furan, aza-admantane (1-azatricyclo[3.3.1.1^{3,7}]decane), and oxa-adamantane (2-oxatricyclo[3.3.1.1^{3,7}]decane). The monocyclic, bicyclic, and tricyclic heterocycles can be unsubstituted or substituted, and are connected to the parent molecular moiety through any substitutable carbon atom or any substitutable nitrogen atom contained within the rings. The nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms in the heterocycle rings may optionally be oxidized and the nitrogen atoms may optionally be quaternized. The term "N-heterocyclyl" refers to a nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group attached to the parent molecular moiety through a nitrogen atom.

"Phenylalkyl" refers to an alkyl moiety substituted with a phenyl group. Examples of phenylalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, phenylmethyl (i.e., benzyl), 1-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethyl, and phenylpropyl.

In some instances, the number of carbon atoms in a hydrocarbyl substituent (e.g., alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl) is indicated by the prefix "C_x-C_y-", wherein x is the minimum and y is the maximum number of carbon atoms in the substituent. Thus, for example, "C₁-C₆-alkyl" refers to an alkyl substituent containing from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Illustrating further, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl means a saturated hydrocarbyl ring containing from 3 to 6 carbon ring atoms.

A substituent is "substitutable" if it comprises at least one carbon or nitrogen atom that is bonded to one or more hydrogen atoms. Thus, for example, hydrogen, halogen, and cyano do not fall within this definition. In addition, a sulfur atom in a heterocyclyl containing such atom is substitutable with one or two oxo substituents.

If a substituent is described as being "substituted", a non-hydrogen radical is in the place of a hydrogen radical on a carbon or nitrogen of the substituent. Thus, for example, a substituted alkyl substituent is an alkyl substituent in which at least one non-hydrogen radical is in the place of a hydrogen radical on the alkyl substituent. To illustrate, monofluoroalkyl is alkyl substituted with a fluoro radical, and difluoroalkyl is alkyl substituted with two fluoro radicals. It should be recognized that if there is more than one substitution on a substituent, each non-hydrogen radical may be identical or different

(unless otherwise stated).

If a substituent is described as being "optionally substituted", the substituent may be either (1) not substituted or (2) substituted. If a substituent is described as being optionally substituted with up to a particular number of non-hydrogen radicals, that substituent may be either (1) not substituted; or (2) substituted by up to that particular number of non-hydrogen radicals or by up to the maximum number of substitutable positions on the substituent, whichever is less. Thus, for example, if a substituent is described as a heteroaryl optionally substituted with up to 3 non-hydrogen radicals, then any heteroaryl with less than 3 substitutable positions would be optionally substituted by up to only as many non-hydrogen radicals as the heteroaryl has substitutable positions. To illustrate, tetrazolyl (which has only one substitutable position) would be optionally substituted with up to one non-hydrogen radical. To illustrate further, if an amino nitrogen is described as being optionally substituted with up to 2 non-hydrogen radicals, then a primary amino nitrogen will be optionally substituted with up to 2 non-hydrogen radicals, whereas a secondary amino nitrogen will be optionally substituted with up to only 1 non-hydrogen radical.

This patent application uses the terms "substituent" and "radical" interchangeably.

The prefix "halo" indicates that the substituent to which the prefix is attached is substituted with one or more independently selected halogen radicals. For example, haloalkyl means an alkyl substituent in which at least one hydrogen radical is replaced with a halogen radical. Examples of haloalkyls include chloromethyl, 1-bromoethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, and 1,1,1-trifluoroethyl. It should be recognized that if a substituent is substituted by more than one halogen radical, those halogen radicals may be identical or different (unless otherwise stated).

The prefix "perhalo" indicates that every hydrogen radical on the substituent to which the prefix is attached is replaced with independently selected halogen radicals, *i.e.*, each hydrogen radical on the substituent is replaced with a halogen radical. If all the halogen radicals are identical, the prefix typically will identify the halogen radical. Thus, for example, the term "perfluoro" means that every hydrogen radical on the substituent to which the prefix is attached is substituted with a fluorine radical. To illustrate, the term "perfluoroalkyl" means an alkyl substituent wherein a fluorine radical is in the place of each hydrogen radical.

A prefix attached to a multi-component substituent only applies to the first component. To illustrate, the term "alkylcycloalkyl" contains two components: alkyl and cycloalkyl. Thus, the C₁-C₆-prefix on C₁-C₆-alkylcycloalkyl means that the alkyl component of the alkylcycloalkyl contains from 1 to 6 carbon atoms; the C₁-C₆-prefix does not describe the cycloalkyl component. To illustrate further, the prefix "halo" on haloalkoxyalkyl indicates that only the alkoxy component of the alkoxyalkyl substituent is substituted with one or more halogen radicals. If halogen substitution may alternatively or additionally

occur on the alkyl component, the substituent would instead be described as "halogen-substituted alkoxyalkyl" rather than "haloalkoxyalkyl." And finally, if the halogen substitution may only occur on the alkyl component, the substituent would instead be described as "alkoxyhaloalkyl."

If substituents are described as being "independently selected" from a group, each substituent is selected independent of the other. Each substituent, therefore, may be identical to or different from the other substituent(s).

When words are used to describe a substituent, the rightmost-described component of the substituent is the component that has the free valence.

When a chemical formula is used to describe a substituent, the dash on the left side of the formula indicates the portion of the substituent that has the free valence.

When a chemical formula is used to describe a linking element between two other elements of a depicted chemical structure, the leftmost dash of the substituent indicates the portion of the substituent that is bound to the left element in the depicted structure. The rightmost dash, on the other hand, indicates the portion of the substituent that is bound to the right element in the depicted structure. To illustrate, if the depicted chemical structure is X-L-Y and L is described as -C(O)-N(H)-, then the chemical would be X-C(O)-N(H)-Y.

Compounds of formula (A) are as described herein.

Particular values of variable groups in compounds of formula (A) are as follows. Such values may be used where appropriate with any of the other values, definitions, claims or embodiments defined herein.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl.

In certain embodiments, R^A is C₁-C₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^A is C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl.

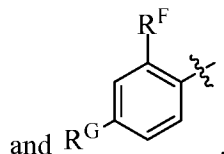
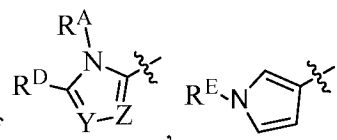
In certain embodiments, R^A is cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^A is C₁-C₆haloalkyl.

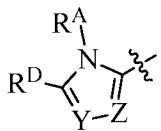
In certain embodiments, R^A is 1,3-thiazol-2-yl.

In certain embodiments, R^A is 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl.

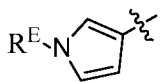
In certain embodiments, R^B is selected from the group consisting of



In certain embodiments, R^B is

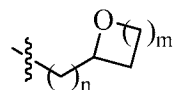


In certain embodiments, R^B is



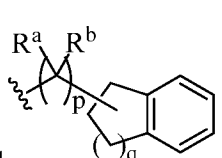
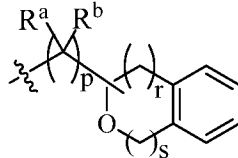
In certain embodiments, R^B is .

In certain embodiments, R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched- C_4 - C_8 alkyl, branched- C_3 - C_8 haloalkyl or $-C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and R^{1b} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl; C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl, wherein the C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl or bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl and the bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl of bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen;



, wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano,

halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and

halogen; and  or , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1.

In certain embodiments, R^C is branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^C is branched-C₄-C₈alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^C is branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^C is -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^C is -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^C is -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is C₁-C₆alkyl and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^C is C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen.

In certain embodiments, R^C is phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl.

In certain embodiments, R^C is phenyl, wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl.

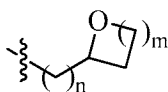
In certain embodiments, R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl.

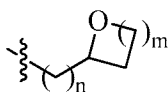
In certain embodiments, R^C is monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic

C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen.

In certain embodiments, R^C is monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen.

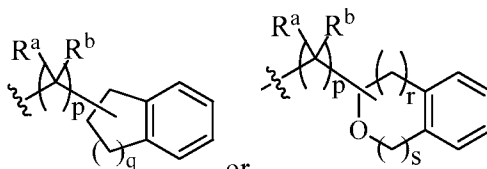
In certain embodiments, R^C is bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen.

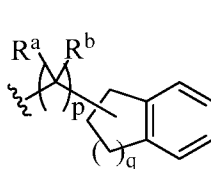
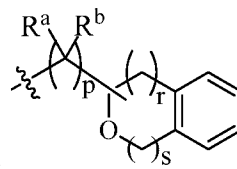


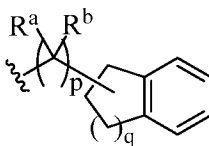
In certain embodiments, R^C is , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3.

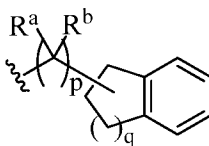
In certain embodiments, R^C is phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen.

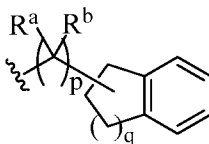
In certain embodiments, R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen.

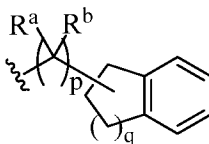


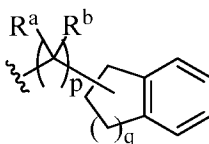
In certain embodiments, R^C is  or , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1.

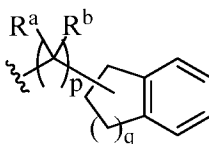


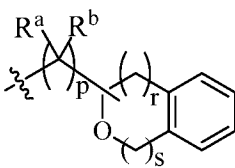
In certain embodiments, R^C is , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; and q is 1 or 2.

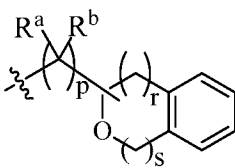


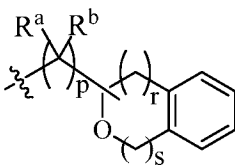
5 In certain embodiments, R^C is , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; and q is 1 or 2.

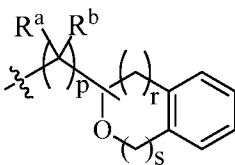


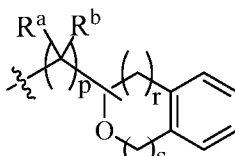
In certain embodiments, R^C is , wherein R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; and q is 1 or 2.

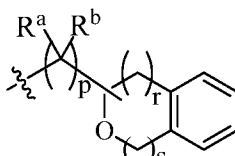


10 In certain embodiments, R^C is , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1.



15 In certain embodiments, R^C is , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_1 - C_6 alkyl, wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1.



In certain embodiments, R^C is , wherein R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1.

In certain embodiments, R^D is hydrogen or phenyl.

5 In certain embodiments, R^D is hydrogen.

In certain embodiments, R^D is phenyl.

In certain embodiments, R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen.

10 In certain embodiments, R^F is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl; C_1 - C_6 alkoxy; halo C_1 - C_6 alkyl; halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkoxy and halogen.

In certain embodiments, R^F is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^F is C_1 - C_6 alkoxy.

15 In certain embodiments, R^F is halo C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^F is halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy.

In certain embodiments, R^F is 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkoxy and halogen.

20 In certain embodiments, R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen.

In certain embodiments, R^G is hydrogen.

In certain embodiments, R^G is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^G is C_1 - C_6 alkoxy.

25 In certain embodiments, R^G is C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^G is C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy.

In certain embodiments, R^G is halogen.

In certain embodiments, Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N.

30 In certain embodiments, each Y and each Z is CH.

In certain embodiments, each Y and each Z is N.

In certain embodiments, at least one Y is N and at least one Z is CH.

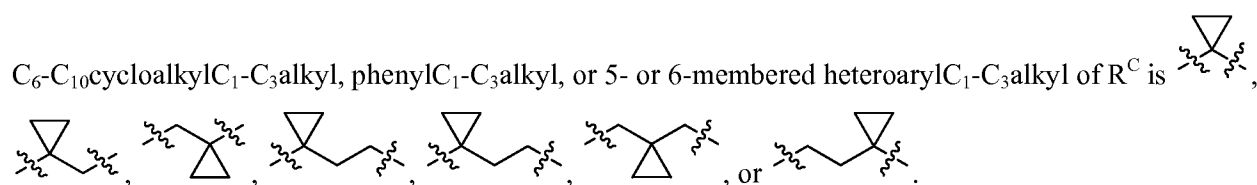
In certain embodiments, at least one Y is CH and at least one Z is N.

In certain embodiments, each Y is N and each Z is CH.

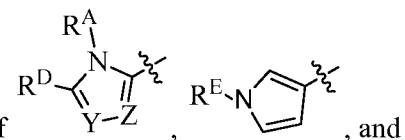
In certain embodiments, each Y is CH and each Z is N.

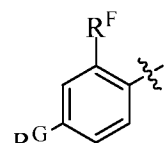
- 5 In certain embodiments, the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl of R^C is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

- 10 In certain embodiments, the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl of R^C is -CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH(CH₃)-, -CH(CH₃)CH₂-, -CH₂CH(CH₃)-, -CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH(CH₃)CH₂-, or -CH₂CH₂CH(CH₃)-.
In certain embodiments, the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic

- 15 C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl of R^C is .

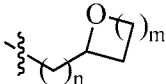
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-

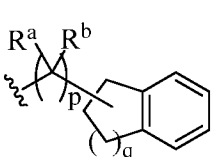
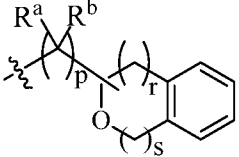
thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is selected from the group consisting of , and



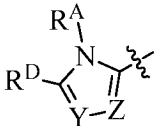
; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl;

- 20 C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic
25 C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of

C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen;

and  or , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is hydrogen; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and each of Y and Z are CH; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

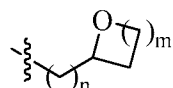
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-

thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is ; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl; C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or

6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic

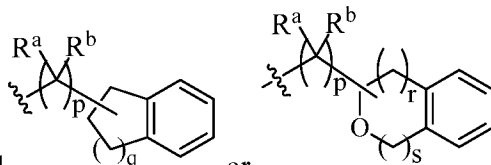
C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic

- 5 C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen;



, wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected

- 10 from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and

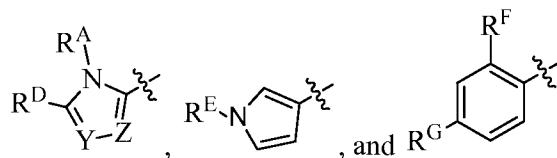


halogen; and or , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence

- independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is hydrogen; and each of Y and Z are CH; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

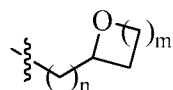
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl,

- 25 C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl and C₁-C₆haloalkyl; R^B is selected from the group consisting of

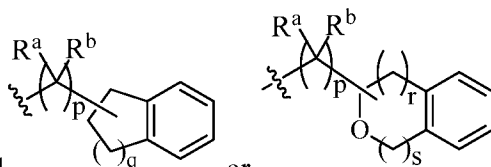


; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl,

and R^{1b} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl; C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl, wherein the C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl or bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl and the bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl of bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen;



, wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, and

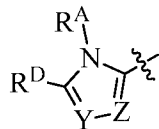


halogen; and , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence

independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl; C_1 - C_6 alkoxy; halo C_1 - C_6 alkyl; halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy; and 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen; each Y is CH ; and each Z is N ; wherein the C_1 - C_3 alkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, phenyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 -

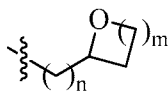
C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl,

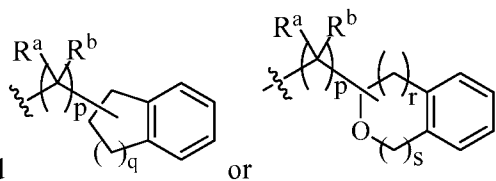


C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl and C₁-C₆haloalkyl; R^B is

- 5 group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl; C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected
- 10 from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl,



- 15 C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered
- 20 heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl,

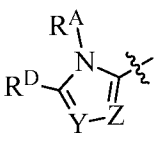
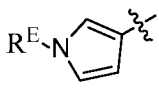


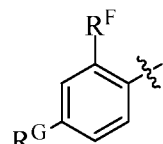
C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and

- 25 wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is phenyl; each Y is CH; and each Z is N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic

C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-

5 thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is selected from the group consisting of , , and

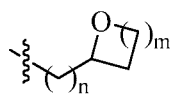


; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl;

C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered

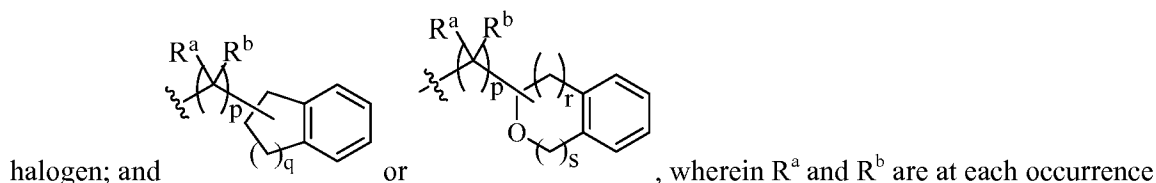
10 heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic

15 C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of

C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3

20 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected

25 from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and

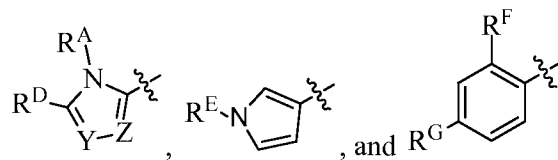


independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is hydrogen; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2

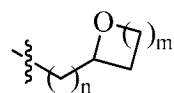
5 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl; C_1 - C_6 alkoxy; halo C_1 - C_6 alkyl; halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and

10 halogen; and each Y and each Z is CH; wherein the C_1 - C_3 alkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, phenyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C_1 - C_3 alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, cyano C_1 - C_6 alkyl and C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl; R^B is selected from the group consisting of

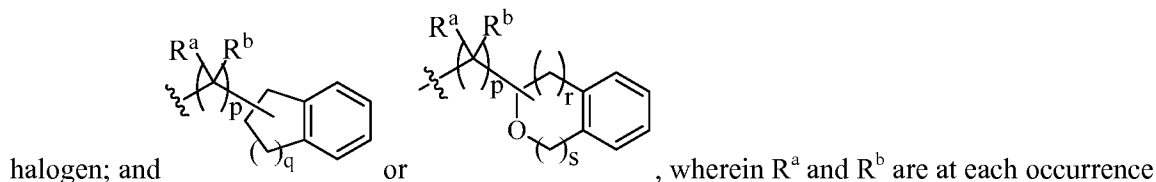


C_4 - C_8 alkyl, branched- C_3 - C_8 haloalkyl or $-C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and R^{1b} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl; C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl, wherein the C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl or bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl and the bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl of bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen;



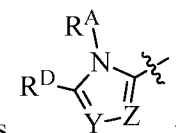
, wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected

from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and

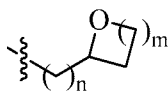


independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; each Y is CH; and each Z is N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

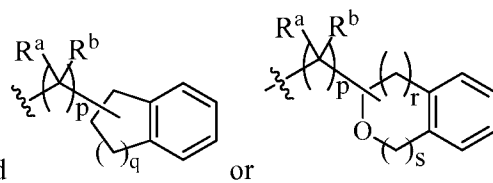
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl,

C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl and C₁-C₆haloalkyl; R^B is ; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl; C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and

phenyl; monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl,

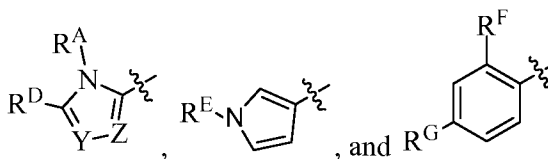


- 5 C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered
10 heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl,



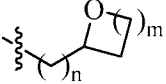
- C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and
15 wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is phenyl; each Y is CH; and each Z is N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally
20 substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

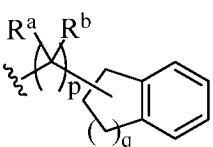
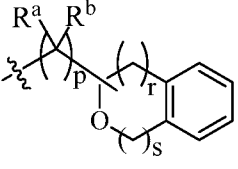
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is



- selected from the group consisting of , and R^G ; R^C is selected from
25 the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl; C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of

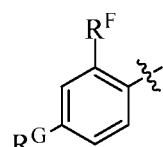
C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the
 5 monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl,

C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl,
 15 C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl,

C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and  or ,
 wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl;
 20 R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; and haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; R^G is hydrogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic

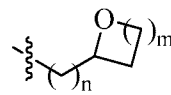
25 C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is

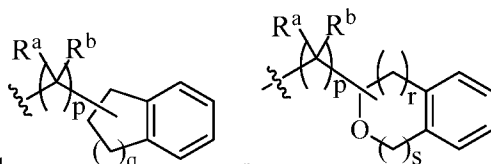


; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched- C_4 - C_8 alkyl, branched- C_3 - C_8 haloalkyl or $-C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and R^{1b} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl;

C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl, wherein the C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl or bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl and the bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl of bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of



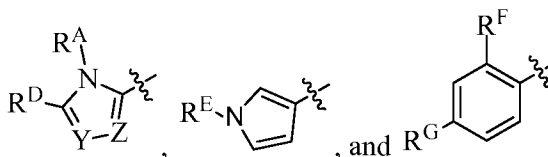
C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen; , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, and



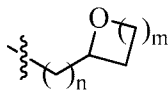
halogen; and , wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl; C_1 - C_6 alkoxy; halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl; and halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy; R^G is hydrogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N; wherein the C_1 - C_3 alkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, phenyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, or 5- or

6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

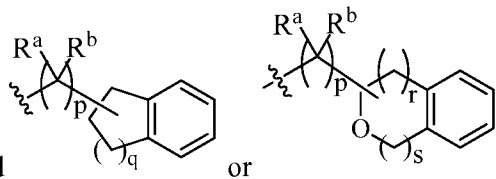
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is



- 5 selected from the group consisting of , and R^G ; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl; C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl,



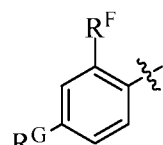
- C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl,



- 25 C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a

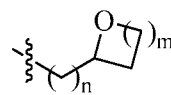
cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is



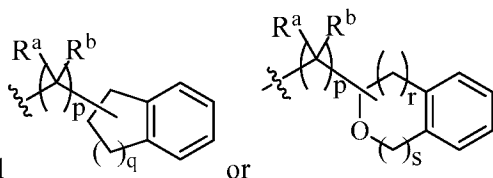
; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl;

C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of



C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano,

halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and



halogen; and $\left(\text{---}\text{CH}_2\text{---}\text{CH}(\text{R}^a)\text{---}\right)_q$ or $\left(\text{---}\text{CH}_2\text{---}\text{CH}(\text{R}^b)\text{---}\right)_s$, wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence

independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken

together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or

2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^F is 5-membered or 6-membered

heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl,

C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of

C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each

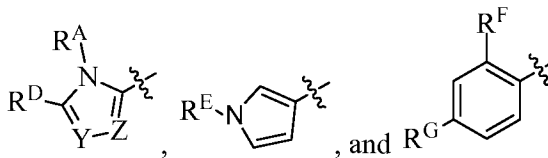
independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic

C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered

heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl,

C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is



selected from the group consisting of Y-Z , , and $\text{R}^{\text{G}}\text{-CH=CH-CH=CH-}$; R^{C} is selected from

the group consisting of branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl, and -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl,

wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl

optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl,

C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy;

haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with

a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl,

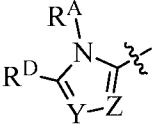
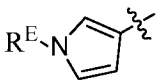
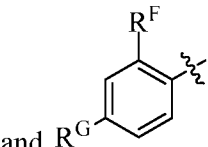
C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl,

C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected

from the group consisting of CH or N.

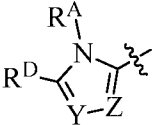
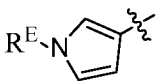
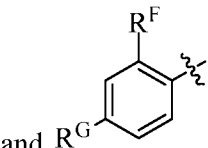
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl,

C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is

selected from the group consisting of , , and ; R^C is

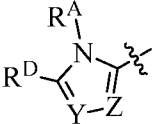
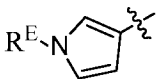
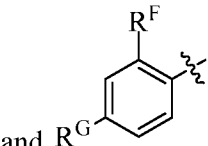
C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is

selected from the group consisting of , , and ; R^C is selected from

the group consisting of phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy and phenyl; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N.

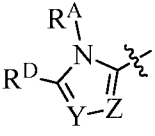
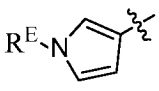
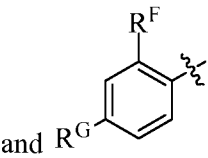
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is

selected from the group consisting of , , and ; R^C is selected from

the group consisting of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl,

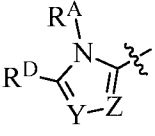
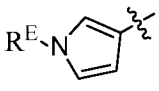
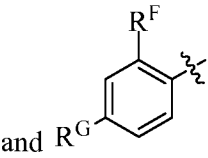
wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N.

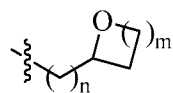
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is

selected from the group consisting of , , and ; R^C is selected from

the group consisting of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

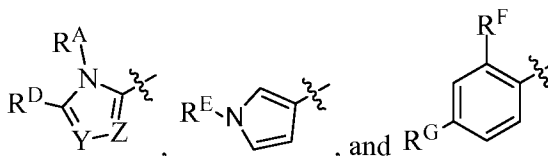
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is

selected from the group consisting of , , and ; R^C is



, wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy and halogen; wherein m is 1, 2 or 3; and n is 1, 2 or 3; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is

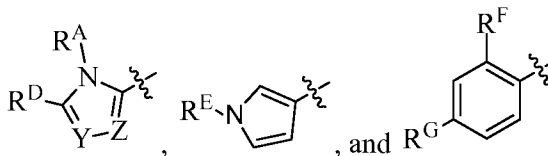


selected from the group consisting of , and R^C is

phenylC₁-C₃alkyl wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy,

haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is



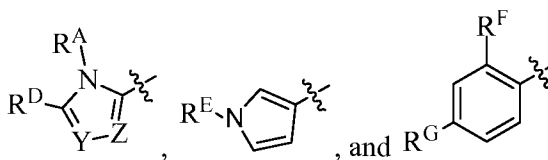
selected from the group consisting of , and R^C is

phenylC₁-C₃alkyl wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy,

haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is

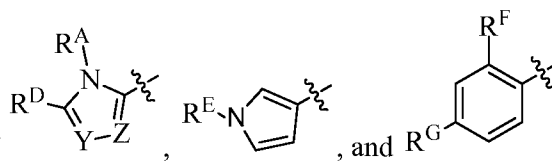
selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is



selected from the group consisting of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N.

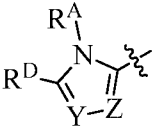
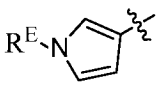
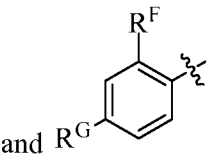
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is selected

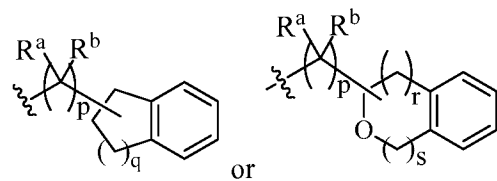


from the group consisting of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of

C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

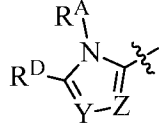
In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is

selected from the group consisting of , , and ; R^C is

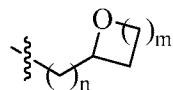


, wherein R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 1 or 2; r is 1 or 2; and s is 0 or 1; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-

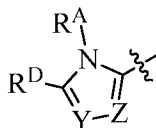
thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is ; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl; C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2

substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen;



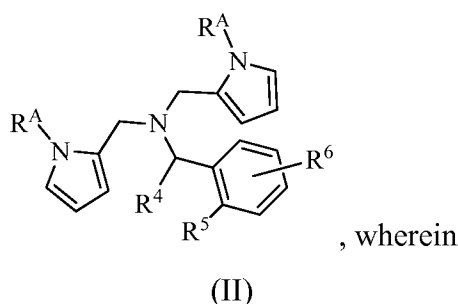
, wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; R^D is hydrogen; and Y and Z are each CH; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-



thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is ; R^C is phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; R^D is hydrogen; and Y and Z are each CH; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In one particular subgroup, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^4 is hydrogen or methyl; R^5 is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano and halogen; and R^6 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, and halogen.

In certain embodiments, R^4 is hydrogen.

In certain embodiments R^4 is methyl.

In certain embodiments, R^5 is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, and halogen.

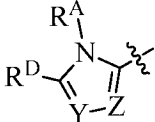
In certain embodiments, R^6 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, and halogen.

In certain embodiment, R^5 is selected from the group consisting of methyl and halogen; and R^6 is hydrogen.

In certain embodiments, R^5 is C_1 - C_6 alkoxy and R^6 is *para* C_1 - C_6 alkoxy.

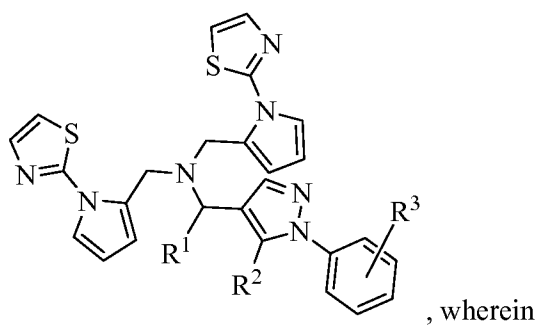
In certain embodiments, R^5 is halogen and R^6 is *ortho* halogen.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-

thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is ; R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-

membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; R^D is hydrogen; and Y and Z are each CH; wherein the C_1 - C_3 alkyl of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C_1 - C_3 alkyl chain.

In one particular subgroup, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



(I)

R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 -alkyl; and R^3 is hydrogen or halogen.

In certain embodiments, R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 -alkyl.

5 In certain embodiments, R^1 and R^2 are each hydrogen.

In certain embodiments, R^1 is hydrogen and R^2 is C_1 - C_6 -alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^1 is C_1 - C_6 -alkyl and R^2 is hydrogen.

In certain embodiments, R^1 and R^2 are each C_1 - C_6 -alkyl.

In certain embodiments, R^1 and R^2 are each methyl.

10 In certain embodiments, R^3 is hydrogen or halogen.

In certain embodiments, R^3 is hydrogen.

In certain embodiments, R^3 is halogen.

In certain embodiments, R^3 is chloro.

In certain embodiments, R^3 is bromo.

15 In certain embodiments, R^3 is iodo.

In certain embodiments, R^3 is fluoro.

In certain embodiments, R^3 is an *ortho* substituent.

In certain embodiments, R^3 is a *meta* substituent.

In certain embodiments, R^3 is a *para* substituent.

20 In certain embodiments, R^3 is a *meta* fluoro substituent.

In one aspect of the disclosure are compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R^1 and R^2 are independently C_1 - C_6 -alkyl; and

R^3 is halogen.

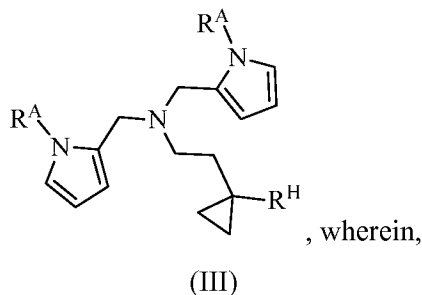
25

In one particular subgroup, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (I), wherein:

R^1 and R^2 are each methyl; and

R^3 is a *meta* fluoro substituent.

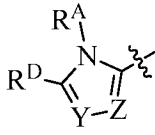
In one particular subgroup, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



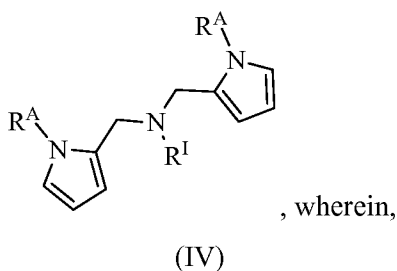
R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; and R^H is 6-membered heteroaryl.

In one particular subgroup, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (III), wherein: R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; and R^H is 2-pyridyl.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (A), wherein, R^A

is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is ; R^C is phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl; R^D is hydrogen; and Y and Z are each CH.

In one particular subgroup, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (IV) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; and R^I is 5-membered heteroaryl, wherein the 5-membered heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2

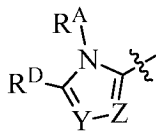
substituents independently selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy, halogen and phenyl.

In one particular subgroup, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (IV), wherein:

R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl; and

R¹ is pyrazole optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, and phenyl.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-



thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is Y-Z ; R^C is selected from the group consisting of: branched-C₄-C₈alkyl,

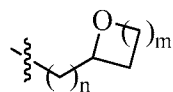
branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl or -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl; C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2

substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; monocyclic

C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-

C₇-cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇-cycloalkylC₁-C₃-alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀-cycloalkyl of bicyclic

C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl-C₁-C₃alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and

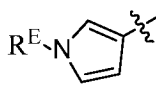


⁵ M_n , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2

or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3; R^D is hydrogen; and Y and Z are each CH; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic

C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-



thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is ; R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3

substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected

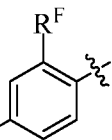
from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and

halogen; R^D is hydrogen; R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the

group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen; and Y and Z are each CH; wherein the

C₁-C₃alkyl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-

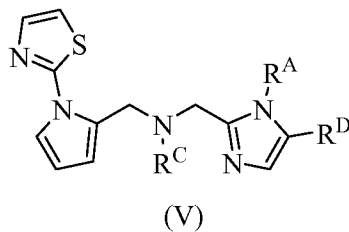


thiadiazol-2-yl; R^B is R^G; R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-

membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; R^D is hydrogen; R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy;

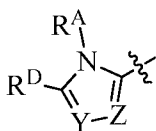
haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and Y and Z are each CH; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In one particular subgroup, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



wherein, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, and C₁-C₆haloalkyl; R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of the 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure features compounds of formula (A), wherein, R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl, and



C₁-C₆haloalkyl; R^B is ; R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; R^D is hydrogen or phenyl; each Y is CH; and each Z is N; wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of the 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

Exemplary compounds include, but are not limited to:

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;

(1*S*)-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;

(1*R*)-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-(2-methoxybenzyl)-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;

N-{4-chloro-2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]benzyl}-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;

N-{[1-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-1*H*-pyrrol-3-yl]methyl}-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis[(1-methyl-5-phenyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)methyl]ethanamine;

1-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;

1-methyl-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine;

1-phenyl-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;

1-[(1*R*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;

1-(2-methylphenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;

(1*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;

- 1-(3,5-dichloropyridin-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 1-(2-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 1-[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine;
- 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
- 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- (1*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
- (1*S*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
- 2-[1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
- N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} aniline;
- 1-(4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 2-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
- N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -1-(thiophen-2-yl)propan-2-amine;
- 1-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 2-[1-(pyridin-4-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
- 4-[(bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} amino)methyl]thiophene-2-carbonitrile;
- 1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 1-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 1-phenyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 1-[(1*R*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 1-(tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 1-[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -*N*-[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine;
- 3-methyl-1-phenyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine;
- 1-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 1-(2-methylphenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
- 1-(3,5-dichloropyridin-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;

- 2-methyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}propan-1-amine;
 1-(2-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;
 1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-[(1-methyl-5-phenyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)methyl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;
 5 1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;
 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine;
 1-[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine;
 10 4-[(bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} amino)methyl]benzonitrile;
 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;
 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;
 (1*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;
 (1*S*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;
 15 *N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}pyridazin-3-amine;
 2-[1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;
N,N-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}cyclohexanamine;
N,N-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}aniline;
 20 1-[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*-[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine;
 1-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;
 4-[(bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} amino)methyl]benzonitrile;
 1-(4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;
 25 1-[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*- {[1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}methanamine;
 1-[1-(difluoromethyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;
 2-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;
 30 1-[(3*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;
 (1*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine;
 1-(furan-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine;

N,N-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -1-(thiophen-2-yl)propan-2-amine;
1-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
2-[1-(pyridin-4-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine; or
4-[(bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} amino)methyl]thiophene-2-carbonitrile.

Isomers

The present disclosure contemplates various stereoisomers and mixtures thereof, and these are specifically included within the scope of this disclosure. Stereoisomers include enantiomers and diastereomers, and mixtures of enantiomers or diastereomers. Individual stereoisomers of compounds of the present application may be prepared synthetically from commercially available starting materials which contain asymmetric or chiral centers or by preparation of racemic mixtures followed by resolution which is well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. These methods of resolution are exemplified by (1) attachment of a mixture of enantiomers to a chiral auxiliary, separation of the resulting mixture of diastereomers by precipitation or chromatography and liberation of the optically pure product from the auxiliary, or (2) direct separation of the mixture of optical enantiomers on chiral chromatographic columns.

Geometric isomers may exist in the disclosed compounds. The present disclosure contemplates the various geometric isomers and mixtures thereof resulting from the disposition of substituents around a carbon-carbon double bond, a carbon-nitrogen double bond, a cycloalkyl group, or a heterocycle group. Substituents around a carbon-carbon double bond or a carbon-nitrogen bond are designated as being of *Z* or *E* configuration and substituents around a cycloalkyl or a heterocycle are designated as being of *cis* or *trans* configuration.

It is to be understood that compounds disclosed herein may exhibit the phenomenon of tautomerism.

Thus, the formulae drawings within this specification can represent only one of the possible tautomeric or stereoisomeric forms. It is to be understood that the disclosed compounds encompass any tautomeric or stereoisomeric forms, and mixtures thereof, and are not to be limited merely to any one tautomeric or stereoisomeric form utilized within the naming of the compounds or formulae drawings.

Isotopes

The disclosure also include isotopically-labeled compounds, which are identical to disclosed compounds, but for the fact that one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number usually found in nature. Examples of

isotopes suitable for inclusion in the disclosed compounds are hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, fluorine, and chlorine, such as, but not limited to, ^2H , ^3H , ^{13}C , ^{14}C , ^{15}N , ^{18}O , ^{17}O , ^{31}P , ^{32}P , ^{35}S , ^{18}F , and ^{36}Cl , respectively. Substitution with heavier isotopes such as deuterium, i.e., ^2H , can afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability, for example increased *in vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements and, hence, may be employed in some circumstances. Compounds incorporating positron-emitting isotopes are useful in medical imaging and positron-emitting tomography (PET) studies for determining the distribution of receptors. Suitable positron-emitting isotopes that can be incorporated in compounds of formula (A) are ^{11}C , ^{13}N , ^{15}O , and ^{18}F . Isotopically-labeled compounds of the present disclosure can generally be prepared by conventional techniques known to those skilled in the art or by processes analogous to those described in the accompanying Examples using appropriate isotopically-labeled reagent in place of non-isotopically-labeled reagent.

Salts

This disclosure is also directed, in part, to all salts of the disclosed compounds. A salt of a compound may be advantageous due to one or more of the salt's properties, such as, for example, enhanced pharmaceutical stability in differing temperatures and humidities, or a desirable solubility in water or other solvents. Where a salt is intended to be administered to a patient (as opposed to, for example, being in use in an *in vitro* context), the salt may be pharmaceutically acceptable and/or physiologically compatible. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable" is used adjectivally in this disclosure to mean that the modified noun is appropriate for use as a pharmaceutical product or as a part of a pharmaceutical product. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, for example, salts commonly used to form alkali metal salts and to form addition salts of free acids or free bases. In general, these salts typically may be prepared by conventional means by reacting, for example, the appropriate acid or base with a disclosed compound.

Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the disclosed compounds can be prepared from an inorganic or organic acid. Examples of suitable inorganic acids include hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydroiodic, nitric, carbonic, sulfuric, and phosphoric acid. Suitable organic acids generally include, for example, aliphatic, cycloaliphatic, aromatic, araliphatic, heterocyclic, carboxylic, and sulfonic classes of organic acids. Specific examples of suitable organic acids include acetate, trifluoroacetate, formate, propionate, succinate, glycolate, gluconate, digluconate, lactate, malate, tartaric acid, citrate, ascorbate, glucuronate, maleate, fumarate, pyruvate, aspartate, glutamate, benzoate, anthranilic acid, mesylate, stearate, salicylate, *p*-hydroxybenzoate, phenylacetate, mandelate, embonate (pamoate), ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, pantothenate, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, sulfanilate, cyclohexylaminosulfonate, algenic acid, beta-hydroxybutyric acid, galactarate, galacturonate, adipate, alginate, bisulfate, butyrate,

camphorate, camphorsulfonate, cyclopentanepropionate, dodecylsulfate, glycoheptanoate, glycerophosphate, heptanoate, hexanoate, nicotinate, oxalate, palmoate, pectinate, 2-naphthalesulfonate, 3-phenylpropionate, picrate, pivalate, thiocyanate, tosylate, and undecanoate.

Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts of the disclosed compounds include, for example, metallic salts and organic salts. Metallic salts may include alkali metal (group Ia) salts, alkaline earth metal (group IIa) salts, and other physiologically acceptable metal salts. Such salts may be made from aluminum, calcium, lithium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, and zinc. Organic salts can be made from amines, such as tromethamine, diethylamine, *N,N*-dibenzylethylenediamine, chlorprocaine, choline, diethanolamine, ethylenediamine, meglumine (*N*-methylglucamine), and procaine. Basic nitrogen-containing groups can be quaternized with agents such as lower alkyl (C₁-C₆) halides (*e.g.*, methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl chlorides, bromides, and iodides), dialkyl sulfates (*e.g.*, dimethyl, diethyl, dibutyl, and diamyl sulfates), long chain halides (*e.g.*, decyl, lauryl, myristyl, and stearyl chlorides, bromides, and iodides), arylalkyl halides (*e.g.*, benzyl and phenethyl bromides), and others.

Purity

The disclosed compounds (and salts thereof) with any level of purity (including pure and substantially pure) are within the scope of the present disclosure. The term "substantially pure" in reference to a compound/salt/isomer, means that the preparation/composition containing the compound/salt/isomer contains more than about 85% by weight of the compound/salt/isomer, more than about 90% by weight of the compound/salt/isomer, more than about 95% by weight of the compound/salt/isomer, more than about 97% by weight of the compound/salt/isomer, and more than about 99% by weight of the compound/salt/isomer.

Compositions

The disclosure is also directed, in part, to compositions comprising one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts thereof. In some embodiments, the compositions comprise one or more substantially phase pure crystalline forms. The compositions may be pharmaceutical compositions.

In some embodiments, the compositions further comprise one or more additional therapeutic agents. Such therapeutic agents may include, for example, one or more therapeutic agents used to treat respiratory syncytial virus (*e.g.*, ribavirin).

The components of the compositions may depend on the method of administration, and may comprise one or more conventional pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, and/or vehicles (together referred to as "excipients"). Formulation of drugs is generally discussed in, for example, Hoover, J., *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences* (Mack Publishing Co., 1975) and Ansel's *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems* (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2005).

The disclosed pharmaceutical compositions may be administered to a patient in need thereof via a variety of routes, such as orally, parenterally, sublingually, rectally, topically or by inhalation. Topical administration may involve the use of transdermal administration such as transdermal patches or iontophoresis devices. Parenteral administration includes, but is not limited to, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular or intrasternal injections, and infusion techniques.

Solid dosage forms for oral administration include, for example, capsules, tablets, pills, powders, and granules. In such solid dosage forms, the disclosed compounds or salts are ordinarily combined with one or more excipients. If administered per os, the compounds or salts can be mixed with, for example, lactose, sucrose, starch powder, cellulose esters of alkanoic acids, cellulose alkyl esters, talc, stearic acid, magnesium stearate, magnesium oxide, sodium and calcium salts of phosphoric and sulfuric acids, gelatin, acacia gum, sodium alginate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, and/or polyvinyl alcohol, and then tableted or encapsulated for convenient administration. Such capsules or tablets can contain a controlled-release formulation, as can be provided in, for example, a dispersion of the compound or salt in hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose. In the case of capsules, tablets, and pills, the dosage forms also can comprise buffering agents, such as sodium citrate, or magnesium or calcium carbonate or bicarbonate. Tablets and pills additionally can be prepared with enteric coatings.

Liquid dosage forms for oral administration include, for example, pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions (including both oil-in-water and water-in-oil emulsions), solutions (including both aqueous and non-aqueous solutions), suspensions (including both aqueous and non-aqueous suspensions), syrups, and elixirs containing inert diluents commonly used in the art (*e.g.*, water). Such compositions may also comprise, for example, wetting, emulsifying, suspending, flavoring (*e.g.*, sweetening), and/or perfuming agents.

Parenteral administration includes subcutaneous injections, intravenous injections, intramuscular injections, intrasternal injections, and infusion. Injectable preparations (*e.g.*, sterile injectable aqueous or oleaginous suspensions) can be formulated according to the known art using suitable dispersing, wetting agents, and/or suspending agents. Acceptable vehicles and solvents include, for example, water, 1,3-butanediol, Ringer's solution, isotonic sodium chloride solution, bland fixed oils (*e.g.*, synthetic mono- or diglycerides), fatty acids (*e.g.*, oleic acid), dimethyl acetamide, surfactants (*e.g.*, ionic and non-ionic detergents), and/or polyethylene glycols.

Formulations for parenteral administration may, for example, be prepared from sterile powders or granules having one or more of the excipients mentioned for use in the formulations for oral administration. A compound or salt of the invention can be dissolved in water, polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol, ethanol, corn oil, cottonseed oil, peanut oil, sesame oil, benzyl alcohol, sodium chloride, and/or various buffers. The pH may be adjusted, if necessary, with a suitable acid, base, or

buffer.

Suppositories for rectal administration may be prepared by, for example, mixing a compound or salt of the invention with a suitable nonirritating excipient that is solid at ordinary temperatures, but liquid at the rectal temperature, and will, therefore, melt in the rectum to release the drug. Suitable excipients
5 include, for example, cocoa butter; synthetic mono-, di-, or triglycerides, fatty acids, and/or polyethylene glycols.

Topical administration includes the use of transdermal administration, such as transdermal patches or iontophoresis devices.

The disclosed compounds or pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated to be suitable for
10 inhalation. The pharmaceutical composition may be in the form of a solution, suspension, powder or other suitable form for pulmonary administration. These compositions may be administered to the lungs by any suitable delivery method such as, for example, in an aerosol, atomized, nebulized, or vaporized form through devices known in the art to affect such delivery. The amount of the disclosed pharmaceutical composition may be controlled by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount such as
15 in a metered dose inhalers (MDI) that delivers a fixed dose in a spray with each actuation of the device. The pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated with one or more suitable propellants, such as, for example, dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. Capsules and cartridges for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of the disclosed compounds or pharmaceutical compositions and a suitable
20 powder base such as lactose or starch.

The pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated with one or more binding agent as a dry powder for inhalation.

The disclosed compounds or pharmaceutical compositions may be in the form of sustained- or controlled-delivery formulations. Techniques for making such sustained- and controlled-delivery
25 formulations are well-known to those skilled in the art. Among these are delivery methods that use liposome carriers, bio-erodible microparticles, porous beads, and semi-permeable polymer matrices.

Other excipients and modes of administration known in the pharmaceutical art also may be used.

The total daily dose of the disclosed compounds or salts thereof (administered in single or divided doses) may be from about 0.001 to about 100 mg/kg, from about 0.001 to about 30 mg/kg, or from about
30 0.01 to about 10 mg/kg (*i.e.*, mg of the compound or salt per kg body weight). Dosage unit compositions may contain such amounts or submultiples thereof to make up the daily dose. In many instances, the administration of the disclosed compounds or salts thereof will be repeated a plurality of times. Multiple doses per day typically may be used to increase the total daily dose, if desired.

Factors affecting the dosage regimen include the type, age, weight, sex, diet, and condition of the

patient; the severity of the pathological condition; the severity of the pathological condition; the route of administration; pharmacological considerations, such as the activity, efficacy, pharmacokinetic, and toxicology profiles of the particular compound or salt used; whether a drug delivery system is utilized; and whether the compound or salt is administered as part of a drug combination. Thus, the dosage regimen actually employed can vary widely, and therefore, can derive from the dosage regimen set forth above.

Kits

This disclosure is also directed, in part, to kits comprising one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts thereof. The kits may optionally contain one or more additional therapeutic agents and/or instructions for, for example, using the kit.

Methods of Use.

This disclosure is directed, in part, to a method for inhibiting infection and/or replication of an RNA virus. The method comprises exposing the virus to one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts thereof. In embodiments, infection and/or replication of the RNA virus is inhibited *in vitro*. In embodiments, infection and/or replication of the RNA virus is inhibited *in vivo*. In embodiments, the RNA virus whose infection and/or replication is being inhibited is a single-stranded, negative sense RNA virus. In embodiments, the RNA virus whose infection and/or replication is being inhibited is a virus from the *Paramyxoviridae* family. In embodiments, the RNA virus whose infection and/or replication is being inhibited is RSV.

The term “inhibiting” means reducing the level of infection and/or RNA virus replication either *in vitro* or *in vivo*. The inhibition may act on any stage of viral infection and/or replication, such as (but not exclusively) attachment, penetration, uncoating, genome replication, assembly, maturation or egress from infected cells. The target of the compound may be either a viral or host component (or rarely both) involved in viral infection and/or replication. For example, if a disclosed compound/salt reduces the level of infection and/or RNA virus replication by at least about 10% compared to the level of RNA virus replication before the virus is exposed to the compound/salt, then the compound/salt inhibits RNA virus replication. In some embodiments, the compound/salt can inhibit infection and/or RNA virus replication by at least about 20%, at least about 30%, at least about 40%, at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 80%, at least about 90%, or at least about 95%.

This disclosure also is directed, in part, to a method for treating RSV infection in a subject in need of such treatment. These methods comprise administering to the subject one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts thereof, and, optionally, one or more additional therapeutic agents. In some embodiments, a therapeutically effective amount of the compound(s) and/or salt(s) thereof is

administered to the subject. "Treating" means ameliorating, suppressing, eradicating, preventing, reducing the risk of, and/or delaying the onset of the infection or disease being treated. For example, the disclosed compounds and/or salts thereof may be used for prophylaxis to prevent infection of uninfected subjects, and/or the spread of the virus to the lower respiratory tract in patients already infected with the virus. The term "treating" encompasses administration of the disclosed compounds and/or salts thereof to a patient at risk for RSV infection. Patients at risk for RSV infection may include premature infants, children with bronchopulmonary dysplasia, children with congenital heart or lung disease, the elderly and immunocompromised and other patients who are unable to mount a sufficient immune responses due to their immature or weaker immune systems. The disclosed compounds and/or salts thereof may be administered to patients with a low tolerance to the side effects of current therapies.

The methods of treatment are particularly suitable for use with humans, but may be used with other animals. A "therapeutically effective amount" or "effective amount" is an amount that will substantially achieve the goal of treating the targeted condition.

In embodiments, the disclosed methods comprise combination therapy, wherein the disclosed compound(s) and/or salt(s) is/are co-administered with a second compound, such as, for example, another therapeutic agent used to treat RSV such as, for example, the current standard of therapy, and other antivirals. In these co-administration embodiments, the disclosed compound(s) and/or salt(s) and the second, etc. therapeutic agent(s) may be administered in a substantially simultaneous manner (e.g., within at least about 5 minutes of each other), in a sequential manner, or both. For example, the disclosed compound(s) and/or salt(s) may be administered to a patient before, during or after treatment with the current standard of therapy, if such an administration is deemed medically necessary and/or appropriate.

This disclosure also is directed, in part, to uses of one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts, and, optionally, in combination with one or more additional therapeutic agents to prepare a medicament. In some embodiments, the medicament is for co-administration with one or more additional therapeutic agents.

In some embodiments, the medicament is for inhibiting infection and/or replication of an RNA virus.

In some embodiments, the medicament is for preventing and /or treating RSV.

In embodiments, one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts may be used to prevent and/or treat RSV infections caused by one or both groups A or B RSV virus.

In embodiments, one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts may be used to inhibiting infection and/or replication of one or both of group A or group B RSV virus.

This disclosure also is directed, in part, to one or more of the disclosed compounds and/or salts of the present disclosure, and, optionally, in combination with one or more additional therapeutic agents, for

use in inhibiting infection and/or replication of an RNA virus and/or for use in inhibiting infection and/or replication of RSV.

BIOLOGICAL ASSAYS

5

Cells and Virus

HEp-2 cells and RSV (Group A, Long Strain) were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, VA).

10

Antiviral Assay

A cytopathic effect (CPE) protection assay was performed to determine the ability of a compound to protect the cells from viral infection and thus the CPE induced by viral infection. 96-Well plates were first seeded with 3×10^3 HEp-2 cells per well in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) containing 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS). One day after the cells were seeded, they were preincubated with serial dilutions of compounds prepared in 100 μ L assay medium (DMEM mixed with F12 medium at a 1:1 ratio, supplemented with 2% FBS and 1 mM sodium pyruvate) for 1 hour at 37 °C. 100 μ L of assay medium containing 0.2 multiplicity of infection (MOI) of RSV was then added to each well of cells. In addition to wells containing infected cells incubated with compounds, each plate also contained replicates of two kinds of controls: (1) Virus control contained cells infected with 0.2 MOI of RSV in assay medium, (2) Uninfected cell control contained cells incubated with assay medium only. After 4 days of incubation at 37 °C, the viability of cells was assessed using MTT (Thiazolyl blue tetrazolium bromide, Sigma). A stock solution of MTT, at a concentration of 4 mg/mL in phosphate-buffered saline, was added to all wells at 25 μ L per well. Plates were further incubated for 4 hours, and each well was then treated with 50 μ L of a solution containing 20% sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) and 0.02 N HCl. After an overnight incubation, the plates were measured on a BioTek® microtiter plate reader at wavelengths of 570 nm and 650 nm. The MTT detection is based on the fact that viable (uninfected) cells can reduce the tetrazolium salts into colored formazan products, which can then be quantitated by spectrometry. Based on the spectrometric absorbance of each sample, the percent of protection from CPE, which is an indicator of protection from viral infection, can be calculated for each compound and the 50% effective concentrations (EC_{50}) can be calculated using a nonlinear regression curve fitting equation provided by the GraphPad Prism® 4 software. Using the above-described assay, compounds of the present disclosure showed obvious inhibitory activities against RSV replication. Results are shown in Table 1.

Cytotoxicity Assay

Cytotoxicity of the compounds was determined in experiments done in parallel with the antiviral assays. To do this, 100 μ L of assay medium was added to the wells of HEp-2 cells pretreated with 100 μ L serially diluted compounds as described above. After 4 days of incubation, the viability of the cells was determined by the MTT assay in the same way as detailed in the “Antiviral Assay” method. Results were expressed as 50% toxicity dose (TD₅₀) values. Results are shown in Table 1.

Compound Testing Strategy

Compounds were tested to determine both their antiviral and toxicity to determine their therapeutic window. Determination of the EC₅₀ and TD₅₀ of these active compounds were repeated one additional time to confirm the window. Results are shown in Table 1.

Table 1

Example	RSV EC ₅₀ (μ M)	MTT TD ₅₀ (μ M)	Window (TD ₅₀ /EC ₅₀)
1	0.12	11	99
2	0.071	>32	>450
3	0.96	>32	>33
4	> 0.48	0.48	NW
5	> 0.11	0.11	NW
6	> 0.57	0.57	NW
7	0.32	5.2	16
8	0.24	22	88
9	4.9	>32	>6.5
10	0.52	97	187
11	0.56	26	46
12	0.064	>10	>157
13	14	93	7
14	4.8	90	19
15	0.12	67	547
16	2.1	30	14
17	15	> 32	> 2
18	0.062	> 32	> 512
19	2.8	> 32	> 11

20	0.36	> 32	> 88
21	0.062	>32	>518
22	28	> 32	>1.1
23	2.4	> 100	> 41
24	2.9	> 100	> 35
25	7.5	55	7.3
26	1.1	> 100	> 94
27	0.81	> 32	> 40
28	0.76	> 100	> 132
29	0.32	> 32	> 101
30	0.054	4.9	91
31	0.11	5.4	48
32	0.41	4.1	10
33	4.6	16	3
34	3.4	34	10
35	0.047	>32	> 677
36	0.033	24	719
37	0.033	7.1	213
38	0.31	11	35
39	3.4	8.3	2
40	0.018	6.3	353
41	> 5.6	5.6	NW
42	> 32	32	NW
43	>32	>32	NW
44	0.12	38	327
45	0.96	> 32	> 33
46	0.55	> 32	> 58
47	0.015	7.0	472
48	0.11	6.7	63
49	0.045	4.3	97
50	> 100	> 100	NW
51	0.045	6.2	137
52	0.10	7.2	72

53	2.7	> 32	> 12
54	> 21	21	NW
55	>32	>32	NW
56	46	> 100	> 2.2
57	0.31	20	64
58	0.52	49	94
59	4.1	35	9
60	0.85	> 100	> 117
61	>100	>100	NW
62	> 3.0	3.0	NW
63	0.26	20	77
64	0.33	5.6	17
65	0.090	25	273
66	0.20	14	73
67	0.082	> 32	> 389

NW: No window

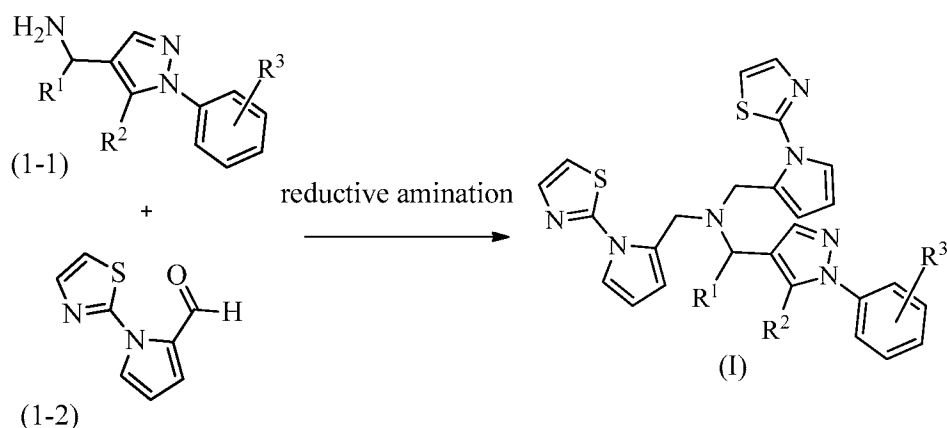
General Synthesis

Additional information about the preparation of compounds of formula (A) (and its salts) is provided in the general discussion and/or specific synthesis examples below.

The disclosed compound may be made by methods known in the art or the methods described below and variations thereof.

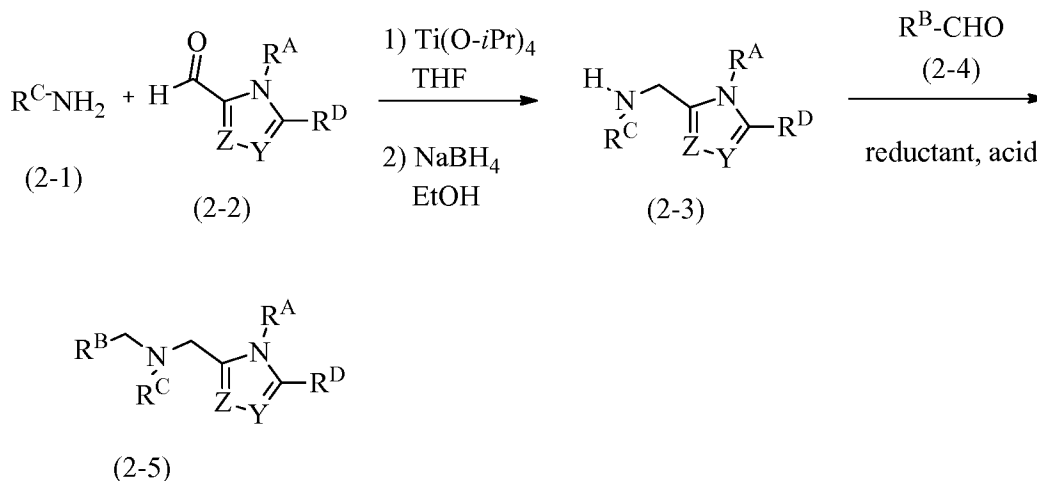
Abbreviations: Et for ethanol; EtOH for ethanol; *i*Pr for isopropyl; Pr for propyl; and THF for tetrahydrofuran.

Scheme 1



Amines of formula (1-1) can be converted to a compounds of formula (I) by reductive amination with an aldehyde of formula (1-2). Compounds of formula (1-1) can be reacted with an excess of a compound of formula (1-2) in the presence of acetic acid and a reductant such as sodium triacetoxyborohydride or sodium cyanoborohydride in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran at room temperature over 4-24 hours to give a compounds of formula (I).

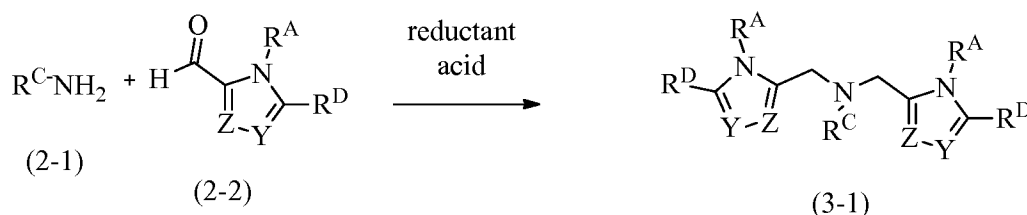
Scheme 2



Amines of formula (2-1) can be converted through two sequential reductive amination steps to compounds of formula (2-5). Accordingly, amines of formula (2-1) can be reacted with aldehydes of formula (2-2) initially in the presence of titanium(IV) isopropoxide in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran and then with a reductant such as sodium borohydride in a solvent such as ethanol to give compounds of formula (2-3). Compounds of formula (2-3) can then be reacted with aldehydes of formula (2-4) in the presence of a reductant such as sodium borohydride, sodium cyanoborohydride, or sodium triacetoxy borohydride in a solvent such as ethanol, methanol, dichloromethane or combinations thereof in the presence of an acid such as acetic acid to give compounds of formula (2-5). The reductant may be added

as a solid, a solution, or as the reagent bound to a solid support resin. Compounds of formula (2-5) are representative of compounds of formula (A).

Scheme 3



Amines of formula (2-1) can be converted with a reductive amination to compounds of formula (3-1). Amines of formula (2-1) can be reacted with 1.5 to 4 equivalents of aldehydes of formula (2-2) in the presence of a reductant such as sodium borohydride, sodium cyanoborohydride, or sodium triacetoxy borohydride in a solvent such as ethanol, methanol, dichloromethane or combinations thereof in the presence of an acid such as acetic acid to give compounds of formula (3-1). The reductant may be added as a solid, a solution, or as the reagent bound to a solid support resin. The reaction can be conducted at ambient temperature over 2 to 7 days or heated to 60-80 °C for 8-36 hours. The heating can be accomplished conventionally or with microwave irradiation. Compounds of formula (3-1) are representative of compounds of formula (A).

Compounds are shown wherein an aromatic ring (e.g., phenyl) is substituted with groups in a particular regiochemistry (e.g., *para*). A starting material or intermediate with *para*-substitution provides a final product with *para*-substitution in the foregoing Schemes. It is understood by one of skill in the art that substitution in the foregoing Schemes of a starting material or intermediate with a different regiochemistry (e.g., *meta*) would provide a final product with a different regiochemistry. For example, replacement of a *para*-substituted starting material or intermediate in the foregoing Schemes with a *meta* substituted starting material or intermediate would lead to a *meta*-substituted product.

If a moiety described herein (e.g., $-NH_2$ or $-OH$) is not compatible with the synthetic methods, the moiety may be protected with a suitable protecting group that is stable to the reaction conditions used in the methods. The protecting group may be removed at any suitable point in the reaction sequence to provide a desired intermediate or target compound. Suitable protecting groups and methods for protecting or deprotecting moieties are well known in the art, examples of which can be found in Greene TW and Wuts PGM, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, (3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons, NY (1999)). Optimum reaction conditions and reaction times for each individual step may vary depending on the particular reactants employed and substituents present in the reactants used. Solvents, temperatures and

other reaction conditions may be readily selected by one of ordinary skill in the art based on the present disclosure.

Other disclosed compounds can be similarly prepared according to the procedures described in the following disclosure of intermediates, procedures, and examples as appreciated by those skilled in the art.

5 It should be understood that the above-described embodiments and schemes and the following intermediates, general procedures, and examples disclosure are given by way of illustration, not limitation. Various changes and modifications within the scope of the present disclosure will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the present description.

10 Examples

Abbreviations: DMSO for dimethyl sulfoxide; ESI for electrospray ionization; HPLC for high performance liquid chromatography; and MP for macroporous resin.

15 Example 1

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

Step A

20 3-[(dimethylamino)methylene]pentane-2,4-dione

1,1-Dimethoxy-*N,N*-dimethylmethanamine (190.44 g, 1.59 mol) was added to a solution of pentane-2,4-dione (100.0 g, 1.0 mol) in toluene (400 mL), and the reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, volatiles were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dissolved in ether. The ether solution was placed in a refrigerator,
25 and a solid precipitated. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with cold ether, and air dried to provide the titled compound (120.9 g, 78%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 2.31 (s, 6 H), 2.98 (br. s, 6 H), 7.43 (s, 1H); MS (ESI) *m/z* 156.2 (M+1)⁺.

Step B

30 1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]ethanone

(3-Fluorophenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (41.91 g, 257.7 mmol) and sodium hydroxide (10.31 g, 257.7 mmol) were added to a solution of 3-[(dimethylamino)methylene]pentane-2,4-dione (40.0 g, 257.7 mmol, Step A) in ethanol (750 mL) and water (150 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at reflux

overnight and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate (400 mL) and washed with 1 M potassium carbonate solution (2×150 mL) and water (200 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethanol, the solution was stored in a refrigerator, and a solid precipitated. The solid was collected by filtration. A second precipitation from ethanol to further purify the solid provided the titled compound (24.39 g, 43%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 7.51-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.65-7.57 (m, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H); MS (ESI) *m/z* 219.2 (M+1)⁺.

Step C

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-hydroxyethanimine

A solution of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.06 g, 15.4 mmol) in water (7 mL) was neutralized with sodium hydrogen carbonate (1.29 g, 15.4 mmol). Then 1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]ethanone (2.204 g, 10.1 mmol, Step B) in ethanol (30 mL) was added, and the solution was heated at reflux overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with cold ethanol and air dried to provide the titled compound (2.11 g, 89%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 2.13 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 7.31 (t, *J*=8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, *J*=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, *J*=9.9 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (q, *J*=7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 10.86 (s, 1H); MS (ESI) *m/z* 234.3 (M+1)⁺.

Step D

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]ethanamine

Nickel catalyst (60% weight nickel on silica, 87 mg, 0.892 mmol) was added to a solution of 1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-hydroxyethanimine (2.080 g, 8.918 mmol, Step C) in toluene (40 mL) in a stainless steel autoclave. The air in the reaction vessel was replaced by argon, and then the reaction mixture was hydrogenated (1175 psi) at 150 °C overnight. The autoclave was cooled to room temperature and flushed with argon. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The titled compound (1.516 g, 6.914 mmol, oil) was used in the next stage without further purification. MS (ESI) *m/z* 220.2 (M+1)⁺.

Step E

2-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)-1,3-thiazole

To a solution of 2-aminothiazole (20.0 g, 199.7 mmol) in glacial acetic acid (200 mL) was added 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran (26.3 g, 25.9 mL, 199.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 2 hours, the resultant solution was cooled to ambient temperature, and then water (700 mL) was

added. The pH was adjusted to 8–9 by addition of solid sodium carbonate. The aqueous solution was extracted with diethyl ether (3×100 mL), and the combined organic extracts were washed with brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The drying agent was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel eluted with
5 hexane/ethyl acetate (1:1) to afford the titled compound (20.46 g, 68%) as a yellow oil. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm 6.36 (t, $J=2.1$ Hz, 2 H), 6.98 (d, $J=3.5$ Hz, 1 H), 7.36 (t, $J=2.1$ Hz, 2 H), 7.49 (d, $J=3.5$ Hz, 1 H); MS (ESI) m/z 151.0 ($\text{M}+1$) $^+$.

Step F

10 1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde

A solution of phosphorus(V) oxychloride (73.3 mmol, 6.83 mL) in dichloroethane (40 mL) was added to a cooled (0–5 °C) solution of *N,N*-dimethylformamide (73.3 mmol, 5.67 mL) in 1,2-dichloroethane (40 mL) over a period of 5–10 minutes. After stirring at ambient temperature for 45 minutes, the suspension was cooled (0–5 °C) again and treated with a solution of 2-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)-1,3-thiazole (66.6 mmol, 10.01 g, Step E) in 1,2-dichloroethane (40 mL). The mixture was stirred at ambient
15 temperature for 3 hours. Then the reaction mixture was poured onto crushed ice (300 g) containing 50% sodium hydroxide (40 mL) and stirred for 10 minutes. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous phase was extracted with chloroform (3×100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water, dried, and concentrated. The residual oil was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel eluted
20 with hexane/ethyl acetate (4:1) to afford the titled compound (9.98 g, 56.0 mmol) as a yellow oil. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm 6.52 (t, $J=3.2$ Hz, 1 H), 7.28 (dd, $J=3.8$ Hz, $J=1.6$ Hz, 1 H), 7.75–7.70 (m, 3 H), 9.87 (s, 1H).

Step G

25 1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine

To a solution of 1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]ethanamine (572 mg, 2.609 mmol, Step D) in dry tetrahydrofuran (40 mL), 1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde (1860 mg, 10.435 mmol, Step F) and acetic acid (0.783 mmol, 47 mg, 0.045 mL) were added, and the reaction
30 mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (2765 mg, 13.044 mmol) was added in one portion, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Aqueous sodium hydroxide (150 mL, 2 M) was added followed by concentration under reduced pressure. The residue was extracted with chloroform (4×40 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (20 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Filtration and concentration in vacuo afforded an oil which

was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel eluted with a mixture of chloroform/methanol (38:1) to provide the titled compound (718 mg, 50%) as brown oil. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.35 (d, J=6.98 Hz, 3 H) 1.78 (s, 3 H) 3.82 (d, J=14.78 Hz, 2 H) 4.00 (q, J=6.81 Hz, 1 H) 4.09 (d, J=14.51 Hz, 2 H) 6.23 (m, 4 H) 6.92 (d, J=3.49 Hz, 2 H) 7.12 (m, 6 H) 7.41 (m, 3 H) 7.56 (s, 1 H); MS (ESI) *m/z* 544.7 (M+1)⁺.

Example 2

(1*S*)-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine

and

Example 3

(1*R*)-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine

Racemic 1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine (Example 1) was resolved on a chiral HPLC (column: Phenomenex® Lux® Cellulose-4, 250 × 30 mm, 5 μm; isocratic mixture acetonitrile/isopropanol (90:10); 30 minute run; flow rate 25 mL/minute) to afford the titled compounds:

(1*S*)-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine (eluted first): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ ppm 1.32 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.69 (s, 3H), 3.76 (d, J=14Hz, 2H), 3.90 – 3.99 (m, 1H), 4.11 (d, J=14.2Hz, 2H), 6.22 (d, J=8.3Hz, 4H), 7.07-7.25 (m, 7H), 7.32 - 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.51 - 7.56 (m, 2H); MS (ESI) *m/z* 544.7 (M+1)⁺.

(1*R*)-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine (eluted second): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ ppm 1.32 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.69 (s, 3H), 3.76 (d, J=14Hz, 2H), 3.90-3.99 (m, 1H), 4.11 (d, J=14.2Hz, 2H), 6.22 (d, J=8.3Hz, 4H), 7.07-7.25 (m, 7H), 7.32 - 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.51 - 7.56 (m, 2H); MS (ESI) *m/z* 544.7 (M+1)⁺.

Example 4

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-(2-methoxybenzyl)-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine

Step A

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine oxalate

The titled compound was prepared by reacting 1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]ethanamine (Example 1, Step D) with 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde (Aldrich) in a one-pot 2-step procedure in the presence of titanium(IV) isopropoxide in tetrahydrofuran and then with sodium borohydride in ethanol. The free amine was treated with oxalic acid in heated tetrahydrofuran followed by cooling to ambient temperature to obtain the titled compound as an oxalate salt. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ ppm 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.68 – 7.48 (m, 3H), 7.48 – 7.32 (m, 3H), 7.28 (dd, *J* = 9.8, 7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.37 (s, 1H), 6.29 (t, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 4.35 – 3.90 (m, 3H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 1.46 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3H). MS (ESI+) *m/z* 382 (M+H)⁺.

Step B

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-(2-methoxybenzyl)-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

1-[1-(3-Fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine oxalate (23 mg, 0.05 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (1.0 mL) was treated sequentially with 2-methoxybenzaldehyde (10 mg, 0.07 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (0.3 mL) and acetic acid neat (4 μL, 0.06 mmol) in a 20 mL vial. After that, 115 mg of MP-cyanoborohydride resin (Biotage®, 2.17 mmol/g loading) was added, and the resulting mixture was shaken at room temperature for 4 days. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in 1:1 dimethyl sulfoxide/methanol (1.4 mL) and purified by reverse phase HPLC [column: Phenomenex® Luna® AXIA™ C8(2) 5 μm 100Å (30 mm × 75 mm); eluent: acetonitrile–0.1% trifluoroacetic acid in water - 10%–100% gradient] to afford the titled compound as a trifluoroacetate salt. ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ ppm 1.80 – 1.91 (m, 3H), 2.04 – 2.18 (m, 3H), 3.46 – 3.60 (m, 3H), 4.26 (dd, *J* = 40.4, 13.4 Hz, 1H), 4.42 – 4.88 (m, 4H), 6.34 – 6.45 (m, 1H), 6.75 – 6.99 (m, 3H), 7.03 – 7.43 (m, 7H), 7.46 – 7.50 (m, 1H), 7.59 – 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.88 – 8.18 (m, 1H); MS (ESI+) *m/z* 502 (M+H)⁺.

Example 5

N-{4-chloro-2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]benzyl}-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

1-[1-(3-Fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine oxalate (23 mg, 0.05 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (1.0 mL) was treated sequentially with 4-chloro-2-(2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)benzaldehyde (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (0.3 mL) and acetic acid neat (4 μL, 0.06 mmol). After that, 115 mg of MP-cyanoborohydride resin (Biotage®, 2.17 mmol/g loading) was added, and the resulting mixture was shaken at room temperature for 4 days. The reaction was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The

residue was dissolved in 1:1 dimethyl sulfoxide/methanol (1.4 mL) and purified by reverse phase HPLC [column: Phenomenex® Luna® AXIA™ C8(2) 5 µm 100Å (30 mm × 75 mm); eluent: acetonitrile–0.1% trifluoroacetic acid in water - 10%-100% gradient] to afford the titled compound as a trifluoroacetate salt. ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ ppm 1.31 – 1.45 (m, 3H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 3.93 – 4.34 (m, 4H), 4.29 – 4.59 (m, 1H), 6.10 – 6.27 (m, 2H), 7.05 – 7.28 (m, 4H), 7.39 – 7.50 (m, 4H), 7.49 – 7.58 (m, 3H), 7.87 (d, J = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 9.02 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H); MS (ESI+) *m/z* 652 (M+H)⁺.

Example 6

N-{[1-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-1*H*-pyrrol-3-yl]methyl}-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

1-[1-(3-Fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine oxalate (23 mg, 0.05 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (1.0 mL) was treated sequentially with 1-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde (14 mg, 0.07 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (0.3 mL) and acetic acid neat (4 µL, 0.06 mmol). After that, 115 mg of MP-cyanoborohydride resin (Biotage®, 2.17 mmol/g loading) was added, and the resulting mixture was shaken at room temperature for 4 days. The reaction was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in 1:1 dimethyl sulfoxide/methanol (1.4 mL) and purified by reverse phase HPLC [column: Phenomenex® Luna® AXIA™ C8(2) 5 µm 100Å (30 mm × 75 mm); eluent: acetonitrile–0.1% trifluoroacetic acid in water - 10%-100% gradient] to give the titled compound as a trifluoroacetate salt. ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ ppm 1.77 (d, J = 19.1 Hz, 3H), 1.82 – 1.90 (m, 6H), 2.11 – 2.20 (m, 3H), 4.24 – 4.34 (m, 1H), 4.49 – 4.99 (m, 4H), 5.90 – 6.22 (m, 1H), 6.39 – 6.91 (m, 4H), 7.12 – 7.65 (m, 10H), 7.68 – 8.23 (m, 1H); MS (ESI+) *m/z* 565 (M+H)⁺.

Example 7

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis[(1-methyl-5-phenyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)methyl]ethanamine

1-[1-(3-Fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]ethanamine oxalate (Prepared from the compound described in Example 1, Step D using the salt preparation procedure described in Example 4, Step A; 20 mg, 0.06 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (1.0 mL) was combined sequentially with 1-methyl-5-phenyl-1*H*-imidazole-2-carbaldehyde (17 mg, 0.09 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (0.3 mL) and acetic acid neat (4 µL, 0.12 mmol) in a 20 mL vial. After that, 219 mg of MP-cyanoborohydride resin (Biotage®, 2.17 mmol/g loading) was added and the resulting mixture was shaken at room temperature for 4 days. The reaction was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in 1:1 dimethyl sulfoxide/methanol (1.4 mL) and purified by reverse phase HPLC [column:

Phenomenex® Luna® AXIA™ C8(2) 5 µm 100Å (30 mm × 75 mm); eluent: acetonitrile–0.1% trifluoroacetic acid in water - 10%-100% gradient] to give the titled compound as a trifluoroacetate salt. ¹H NMR (pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.56 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 2.16 – 2.22 (m, 3H), 3.22 – 3.27 (m, 6H), 4.01 – 4.07 (m, 4H), 4.42 – 4.53 (m, 1H), 7.00 – 7.08 (m, 1H), 7.18 – 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.25 – 7.44 (m, 13H), 7.90 – 7.95 (m, 1H); MS (ESI+) *m/z* 560 (M+H)⁺.

Example 8

1-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

A mixture of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde (37.59 mg, 0.21 mmol), (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride (11.15mg, 0.052 mmol), acetic acid (10 equivalents, 30.02 µL, 0.52 mmol) and Biotage® MP-(CN)BH₃ resin (2.17 mmol/g loading, 120.85 mg, macro-porous) in 1 mL of dichloromethane/methanol (1:1) was stirred at 80 °C for 16 hours in a capped vial. After completion, the crude reaction mixture was filtered using a fritted column cartridge, and the collected material was washed twice with methanol. The filtrate and washes were then concentrated, and the residue was purified on reverse phase HPLC [column: Phenomenex® Luna® AXIA™ C8(2) 5 µm 100Å (30 mm × 75 mm); eluent: acetonitrile–0.1% trifluoroacetic acid in water - 10%-100% gradient] to afford the titled compound (13.7 mg, 41.22% yield) as a trifluoroacetate salt. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.57 (s, 3H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 2H), 3.99 (s, 4H), 6.29 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.39 (dd, J = 3.5, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 6.46 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.38 – 7.47 (m, 2H), 9.12 (s, 2H); MS (ESI+) *m/z* 491.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 9

1-methyl-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.24 (s, 3H), 4.50 (s, 4H), 5.84 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.25 (d, J = 2.7 Hz, 4H), 7.24 (t, J = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 9.23 (s, 2H); MS (ESI+) *m/z* 424.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 10

1-phenyl-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using phenylmethanamine hydrochloride instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.65 (s, 2H),

3.99 (s, 4H), 6.28 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.35 (t, J = 2.3 Hz, 2H), 7.10 – 7.14 (m, 2H), 7.18 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 7.31 – 7.38 (m, 2H), 9.17 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 434.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 11

5 1-[(1*R*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using *rac*-(1*R*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-ylmethanamine hydrochloride instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm
 10 0.82 – 0.91 (m, 1H), 0.94 – 1.18 (m, 4H), 1.20 – 1.36 (m, 2H), 1.40 – 1.58 (m, 1H), 1.85 – 2.00 (m, 2H), 2.35 – 2.61 (m, 2H), 3.89 – 4.10 (m, 4H), 6.31 (td, J = 3.4, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 6.32 – 6.35 (m, 2H), 7.35 (q, J = 2.7 Hz, 2H), 9.25 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 452.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 12

15 1-(2-methylphenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using *o*-tolylmethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.92 (s, 3H), 3.57 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 4H), 6.30 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.39 (dd, J = 3.5, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 6.96 – 7.01 (m, 1H),
 20 7.07 (td, J = 6.9, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.13 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.36 – 7.41 (m, 2H), 9.11 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 448.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 13

25 (1*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.29 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 3.97 – 4.10 (m, 5H), 6.26 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.30 – 6.34 (m, 2H), 6.95 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.17 – 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.21 – 7.24 (m, 2H), 9.22 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 466.1 (M+H)⁺.

30

Example 14

1-(3,5-dichloropyridin-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (3,5-dichloropyridin-2-yl)methanamine instead of (2,4-

dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine- d_5) δ ppm 3.94 (s, 2H), 4.19 (s, 4H), 6.27 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.35 (dd, J = 3.5, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.34 – 7.39 (m, 2H), 7.62 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.37 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 9.16 (s, 2H); MS (ESI^+) m/z 503.0 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

5 Example 15

1-(2-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (2-fluorophenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine- d_5) δ ppm 3.75 (s, 2H),
10 4.02 (s, 4H), 6.27 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.33 – 6.39 (m, 2H), 6.95 (td, J = 9.0, 8.2, 4.4 Hz, 2H), 7.07 – 7.14 (m, 2H), 7.30 – 7.38 (m, 2H), 9.16 (s, 2H); MS (ESI^+) m/z 452.1 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

Example 16

15 1-[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine- d_5) δ ppm 3.70 (s, 2H), 4.05 (s, 4H), 6.26 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.33 (t, J = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.24 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (dd, J = 5.1,
20 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.36 – 7.43 (m, 2H), 9.20 (s, 2H); MS (ESI^+) m/z 502.0 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

Example 17

1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described
25 for the preparation of Example 8 using 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine- d_5) δ ppm 4.00 (q, J = 6.7 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 4H), 6.26 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.29 – 6.33 (m, 2H), 7.02 (dd, J = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.18 – 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.27 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 9.24 (s, 2H); MS (ESI^+) m/z 515.9 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

30

Example 18

1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (2-chlorophenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-

dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine- d_5) δ ppm 3.81 (s, 2H), 4.05 (s, 4H), 6.27 (t, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 2H), 6.38 (d, $J = 3.1$ Hz, 2H), 7.02 – 7.08 (m, 2H), 7.17 – 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.30 – 7.34 (m, 2H), 9.15 (s, 2H); MS (ESI $^+$) m/z 468.0 (M+H) $^+$.

5

Example 19

(1*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine- d_5) δ ppm 1.33 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3H), 4.06 (s, 2H), 4.27 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 2H), 4.67 (d, $J = 6.9$ Hz, 1H), 6.25 (t, $J = 3.3$ Hz, 2H), 6.34 – 6.37 (m, 2H), 7.06 (dd, $J = 7.6, 1.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.22 – 7.26 (m, 3H), 7.43 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 9.15 (s, 1H); MS (ESI $^+$) m/z 482.0 (M+H) $^+$.

10

Example 20

(1*S*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (*S*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine- d_5) δ ppm 1.33 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3H), 4.06 (s, 2H), 4.27 (d, $J = 15.3$ Hz, 2H), 4.62 – 4.71 (m, 1H), 6.25 (t, $J = 3.3$ Hz, 2H), 6.36 (d, $J = 3.1$ Hz, 2H), 7.05 (t, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.21 – 7.27 (m, 3H), 7.43 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 9.15 (s, 2H); MS (ESI $^+$) m/z 482.0 (M+H) $^+$.

20

Example 21

2-[1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 2-(1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine- d_5) δ ppm 0.70 – 0.74 (m, 2H), 1.15 – 1.19 (m, 2H), 1.86 – 1.92 (m, 2H), 2.71 – 2.78 (m, 2H), 3.99 (s, 4H), 6.29 (t, $J = 3.3$ Hz, 2H), 6.31 – 6.33 (m, 2H), 6.93 (dd, $J = 7.7, 5.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.38 – 7.41 (m, 2H), 7.47 (td, $J = 7.7, 1.9$ Hz, 1H), 8.46 – 8.49 (m, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H); MS (ESI $^+$) m/z 489.1 (M+H) $^+$.

25

30

Example 22

N,N-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}aniline

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using aniline instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 5.02 (s, 4H), 6.18 – 6.21 (m, 2H), 6.23 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.78 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (s, 2H), 6.96 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.17 – 7.22 (m, 4H), 9.17 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 420.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 23

1-(4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.92 (dt, J = 12.5, 9.3 Hz, 2H), 1.35 (ddt, J = 14.4, 10.8, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 1.47 (dt, J = 13.2, 3.6 Hz, 2H), 1.53 – 1.71 (m, 2H), 1.86 (dt, J = 12.9, 9.1 Hz, 2H), 2.29 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.99 (s, 4H), 6.31 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.32 – 6.35 (m, 2H), 7.26 – 7.33 (m, 2H), 9.27 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 476.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 24

2-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 2-(1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.64 (d, J = 25.7 Hz, 4H), 1.54 – 1.66 (m, 2H), 2.52 – 2.61 (m, 2H), 3.88 (s, 4H), 6.22 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.26 (t, J = 3.4 Hz, 2H), 7.10 (dd, J = 7.8, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 7.33 – 7.37 (m, 2H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.49 (d, J = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 8.60 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 489.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 25

N,N-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-1-(thiophen-2-yl)propan-2-amine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 1-(thiophen-2-yl)propan-2-amine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.95 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 2.69 (dd, J = 14.5, 9.2 Hz, 1H), 3.05 (dd, J = 14.4, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 3.23 (ddd, J = 9.3, 6.9, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 4H), 6.28 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.31 – 6.34 (m, 2H), 6.71 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (dd, J = 5.2, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.25 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 9.22 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 468.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 26

1-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.66 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 3H), 0.74 (d, J = 4.5 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (s, 2H), 4.07 (s, 4H), 6.19 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.27 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 7.01 (dd, J = 7.8, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 7.27 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (q, J = 3.5, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 8.50 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 9.16 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 475.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 27

2-[1-(pyridin-4-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 2-(1-(pyridin-4-yl)cyclopropyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.67 (d, J = 4.3 Hz, 2H), 0.72 (d, J = 4.1 Hz, 2H), 1.60 – 1.68 (m, 2H), 2.52 – 2.61 (m, 2H), 3.93 (s, 4H), 6.27 (dd, J = 7.2, 3.2 Hz, 4H), 6.99 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 2H), 7.35 (s, 2H), 7.34 – 7.40 (m, 2H), 8.54 (d, J = 5.3 Hz, 2H), 9.21 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 489.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 28

4-[(bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}amino)methyl]thiophene-2-carbonitrile

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 4-(aminomethyl)thiophene-2-carbonitrile instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.61 (s, 2H), 4.00 (s, 4H), 6.28 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.32 (t, J = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.26 – 7.30 (m, 4H), 9.23 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 465.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 29

1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (2,4-dichlorophenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde (Aldrich) instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.78 (s, 2H), 4.14 (s, 4H), 6.23 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.34 (dd, J = 3.5, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.05 (dd, J = 8.4, 2.1

Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.19 – 7.22 (m, 2H), 7.27 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 499.9 (M+H)⁺.

Example 30

5 1-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.57 (s, 3H), 3.90 (s, 2H), 4.22 (s, 4H), 6.27 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.42 – 6.45 (m, 2H), 6.45 – 6.54 (m, 3H), 7.10 (d, 10 J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 7.19 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.27 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.40 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 492.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 31

15 1-phenyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using benzylamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.74 (s, 2H), 4.13 (s, 4H), 6.25 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.37 (dd, J = 3.3, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.12 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 7.19 (d, J = 4.3 Hz, 3H), 7.23 – 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 432.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 32

25 1-[(1*R*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using *rac*-(1*R*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-ylmethanamine hydrochloride instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.78 – 0.95 (m, 2H), 0.97 – 1.08 (m, 2H), 1.09 – 1.24 (m, 3H), 1.34 (td, J = 7.6, 3.6 Hz, 2H), 1.47 – 1.60 (m, 1H), 1.95 – 2.07 (m, 2H), 2.61 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (dd, J = 14.6, 5.4 Hz, 2H), 4.23 (dd, J = 18.0, 14.5 Hz, 2H), 6.28 (q, J = 3.0 Hz, 2H), 6.35 – 6.41 (m, 2H), 7.20 (dd, J = 3.5, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.26 (q, J = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (t, J = 4.3 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 450.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 33

1-(tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.25 (dt, J = 7.2, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 1.58 (p, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.62 – 1.72 (m, 1H), 2.76 – 2.81 (m, 2H), 3.56 (q, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (q, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (p, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 2H), 4.32 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 2H), 6.26 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.35 – 6.39 (m, 2H), 7.26 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.50 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 426.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 34

1-[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -*N*-[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.69 (s, 2H), 4.11 (s, 4H), 6.25 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.33 (dd, J = 3.4, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.20 – 7.23 (m, 3H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 500.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 35

3-methyl-1-phenyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 2.17 (s, 3H), 4.09 (s, 2H), 4.28 (s, 2H), 5.95 (d, J = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 5.98 – 6.03 (m, 1H), 6.14 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.16 – 7.22 (m, 3H), 7.32 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 1H), 7.34 – 7.39 (m, 3H), 7.59 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 498.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 36

1-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine

The titled compound was synthesized as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (2,6-dichlorophenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-

dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.93 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 4H), 6.25 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.36 (dd, J = 3.5, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 6.99 – 7.04 (m, 3H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.25 – 7.28 (m, 2H), 7.34 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 500.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 37

1-(2-methylphenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was synthesized as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using *o*-tolylmethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.98 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 3H), 3.65 (s, 2H), 4.08 (s, 4H), 6.26 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.37 (dd, J = 3.5, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.00 (dd, J = 6.6, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.03 – 7.11 (m, 4H), 7.21 – 7.28 (m, 3H), 7.41 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 446.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 38

1-(3,5-dichloropyridin-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (3,5-dichloropyridin-2-yl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.99 (s, 2H), 4.27 (s, 4H), 6.24 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.31 – 6.40 (m, 2H), 7.09 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 7.25 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.44 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.36 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 501.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 39

2-methyl-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}propan-1-amine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using isobutylamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.65 – 0.69 (m, 6H), 1.60 (dp, J = 13.4, 6.7 Hz, 1H), 2.34 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 4.13 (s, 4H), 6.27 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.35 (dd, J = 3.5, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.24 – 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.51 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 398.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 40

1-(2-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (2-fluorophenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.81 (s, 2H), 4.12 (s, 4H), 6.24 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.33 – 6.37 (m, 2H), 6.90 – 6.98 (m, 2H), 7.10 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (dd, J = 3.1, 1.7 Hz, 3H), 7.46 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 450.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 41

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-[1-(1-methyl-5-phenyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)methyl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 5 using 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1*H*-imidazole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 4-chloro-2-(2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)benzaldehyde. ¹H NMR (pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.42 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 2.39 – 2.47 (m, 2H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 4.04 – 4.42 (m, 1H), 6.27 – 6.42 (m, 2H), 6.94 (s, 2H), 7.00 – 7.08 (m, 2H), 7.29 – 7.41 (m, 9H), 7.72 (s, 1H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 552 (M+H)⁺.

Example 42

1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (2,4-dichlorophenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.74 (s, 2H), 4.06 (s, 4H), 6.27 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.33 – 6.39 (m, 2H), 7.05 – 7.09 (m, 2H), 7.25 – 7.31 (m, 3H), 9.20 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 502.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 43

1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine.

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 2.16 (s, 3H),

4.56 (s, 4H), 5.79 (s, 1H), 6.24 (dd, $J = 7.2, 4.1$ Hz, 4H), 6.88 – 6.96 (m, 3H), 7.34 – 7.40 (m, 3H), 9.24 (s, 2H); MS (ESI+) m/z 518.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 44

5 1-[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.70 (s, 2H), 4.11 (s, 4H), 6.23 (t, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.31 (dd, *J* = 3.5, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 7.20 – 7.22 (m, 2H), 7.23 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 500.1 (M+H)⁺.

15 Example 45

4-[(bis {1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl}amino)methyl]benzonitrile

The titled compound was synthesized according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 4-(aminomethyl)benzonitrile instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.66 (s, 2H), 4.09 (s, 4H), 6.20 – 6.25 (m, 2H), 6.30 (t, J = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 3H), 7.16 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 7.19 – 7.22 (m, 2H), 7.40 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 457.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 46

25 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.27 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 4.01 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 4.05 – 4.17 (m, 4H), 6.23 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.29 – 6.34 (m, 2H), 7.04 (dd, J = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.26 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 514.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 47

1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (2-chlorophenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.88 (s, 2H), 4.17 (s, 4H), 6.23 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.37 (dd, J = 3.4, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.04 (tt, J = 7.4, 5.4 Hz, 2H), 7.10 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.21 – 7.25 (m, 3H), 7.31 (dd, J = 7.0, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 466.1 (M+H)⁺.

10

Example 48

(1*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.34 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 4.17 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 2H), 4.39 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 2H), 4.71 (q, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.33 – 6.41 (m, 2H), 7.04 (td, J = 7.6, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 7.14 (s, 3H), 7.25 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.44 – 7.50 (m, 3H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 480.1 (M+H)⁺.

20

Example 49

(1*S*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (*S*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.34 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 4.17 (d, J = 15.3 Hz, 2H), 4.39 (d, J = 15.3 Hz, 2H), 4.71 (q, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.37 (dd, J = 3.4, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.04 (td, J = 7.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.09 – 7.12 (m, 2H), 7.14 (s, 3H), 7.25 (dd, J = 7.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 480.0 (M+H)⁺.

30

Example 50

N,N-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}pyridazin-3-amine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using pyridazin-3-ylmethanamine instead of (2,4-

dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 5.11 (s, 4H), 6.23 (t, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.45 (dd, *J* = 2.9, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 6.77 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.99 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 4.4 Hz, 2H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 8.57 (d, *J* = 4.3 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* (M+H)⁺.

Example 51

2-[1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 2-(1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.72 – 0.76 (m, 2H), 1.14 – 1.18 (m, 2H), 1.96 – 2.02 (m, 2H), 2.89 – 2.96 (m, 2H), 4.23 (s, 4H), 6.26 (t, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.39 (dd, *J* = 3.3, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (s, 2H), 7.16 (s, 1H), 7.29 (dd, *J* = 3.1, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.45 – 7.48 (m, 2H), 8.44 (dd, *J* = 4.9, 1.8 Hz, 1H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 487.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 52

N,N-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}cyclohexanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using cyclohexylamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.02 (dq, *J* = 24.9, 12.4 Hz, 3H), 1.26 (td, *J* = 13.1, 10.1 Hz, 2H), 1.46 (d, *J* = 12.1 Hz, 1H), 1.60 – 1.77 (m, 4H), 1.75 (s, 1H), 2.73 (s, 1H), 4.21 (s, 4H), 6.25 (t, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.32 – 6.40 (m, 2H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.20 – 7.22 (m, 2H), 7.51 – 7.52 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 424.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 53

N,N-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}aniline

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using aniline instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 5.06 (s, 4H), 6.19 (d, *J* = 3.0 Hz, 4H),

6.74 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.09 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.16 – 7.20 (m, 4H), 7.49 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 418.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 54

5 1-[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*-[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.68 (s, 2H),
10 4.04 (s, 4H), 6.28 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.32 – 6.38 (m, 2H), 7.17 (s, 1H), 7.26 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 9.21 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 502.0 (M+H)⁺.

Example 55

1-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

15 The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (2,6-dichlorophenyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.98 (m, 6H)
6.41 (q, J = 2.6 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (dt, J = 3.3, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J = 2.7 Hz, 2H), 9.39 (s, 2H), 9.89 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* (M+H)⁺.

20

Example 56

4-[(bis{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}amino)methyl]benzonitrile

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 4-(aminomethyl)benzonitrile instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.65 (s, 2H),
25 4.03 (s, 4H), 6.26 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.33 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 7.08 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.23 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.41 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 9.24 (s, 1H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 459.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 57

30 1-(4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)-*N,N*-bis{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.89 – 1.02

(m, 2H), 1.26 (dd, J = 10.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 1.52 (dp, J = 13.2, 4.7 Hz, 3H), 1.60 (q, J = 4.7, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 1.86 (qd, J = 12.2, 11.5, 7.1 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (dd, J = 7.1, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 4H), 6.27 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.29 – 6.32 (m, 2H), 7.21 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.22 – 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 474.1(M+H)⁺.

5

Example 58

1-[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*-{[1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.65 (s, 2H), 4.07(s, 4H), 4.93 (q, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.25 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.29 – 6.32 (m, 2H), 7.12 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 7.27 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 3.3 Hz, 3H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 504.1(M+H)⁺.

15

Example 59

1-[1-(difluoromethyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (1-(difluoromethyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.92 (s, 2H), 4.12 (s, 4H), 6.25 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.34 (dd, J = 3.4, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.22 – 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.27 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 472.1 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 60

2-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 2-(1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.58 – 0.64 (m, 2H), 0.65 – 0.71 (m, 2H), 1.61 – 1.72 (m, 2H), 2.62 – 2.68 (m, 2H), 4.04 (s, 4H), 6.20 – 6.26 (m, 4H),

30

7.06 – 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 7.24 – 7.28 (m, 2H), 7.41 (dt, J = 7.8, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 8.60 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 487.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 61

5 1-[(3*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine.

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (*R*)-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.21 (dq, J = 13.5, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 1.67 (dq, J = 13.5, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.25 (p, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.46 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.18
10 (dd, J = 8.3, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.60 (dt, J = 36.0, 7.7 Hz, 3H), 3.99 (s, 4H), 6.21 – 6.36 (m, 4H), 7.32 (t, J = 2.3 Hz, 2H), 9.24 (s, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 428.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 62

(1*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

15 The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 1.30 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 4.05 – 4.18 (m, 6H), 6.24 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.32 – 6.38 (m, 2H), 6.94 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.15 – 7.17 (m, 3H), 7.23 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.7 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (s, 1H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 464.1 (M+H)⁺.

20

Example 63

1-(furan-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using furan-2-ylmethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of
25 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.76 (s, 2H), 4.08 (s, 4H), 6.15 (d, J = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 6.26 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.28 – 6.30 (m, 1H), 6.33 – 6.36 (m, 2H), 7.09 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.30 – 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 422.1 (M+H)⁺.

30

Example 64

N,N-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-1-(thiophen-2-yl)propan-2-amine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 1-(thiophen-2-yl)propan-2-amine instead of (2,4-

dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.98 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 2.72 (dd, J = 14.4, 9.4 Hz, 1H), 3.09 (dd, J = 14.4, 4.6 Hz, 1H), 3.23 – 3.34 (m, 1H), 4.13 – 4.25 (m, 4H), 6.25 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.33 (dd, J = 3.3, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 6.72 (d, J = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (dd, J = 5.1, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 7.19 – 7.22 (m, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 466.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 65

1-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}methanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using (1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl)methanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.64 – 0.69 (m, 2H), 0.70 – 0.76 (m, 2H), 2.91 (s, 2H), 4.16 (s, 4H), 6.15 – 6.20 (m, 2H), 6.23 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 7.03 (dd, J = 7.9, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.19 – 7.22 (m, 2H), 7.37 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 8.45 (dd, J = 4.7, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.56 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 473.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 66

2-[1-(pyridin-4-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}ethanamine

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 2-(1-(pyridin-4-yl)cyclopropyl)ethanamine instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 0.64 – 0.70 (m, 2H), 0.71 – 0.76 (m, 2H), 1.67 – 1.76 (m, 2H), 2.60 – 2.72 (m, 2H), 4.09 (s, 4H), 6.25 (t, J = 3.3 Hz, 2H), 6.27 – 6.30 (m, 2H), 6.97 – 7.01 (m, 2H), 7.16 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.26 – 7.28 (m, 2H), 7.50 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 2H), 8.49 – 8.57 (m, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 487.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 67

4-[(bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}amino)methyl]thiophene-2-carbonitrile

The titled compound was prepared as a trifluoroacetate salt according to the procedure described for the preparation of Example 8 using 4-(aminomethyl)thiophene-2-carbonitrile instead of (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine hydrochloride and 1-(thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde instead of 1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, pyridine-*d*₅) δ ppm 3.59 (s,

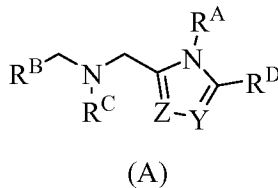
2H), 4.04 (s, 4H), 6.25 (t, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.25 – 6.30 (m, 2H), 7.17 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 3H), 7.20 – 7.23 (m, 2H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H); MS (ESI⁺) *m/z* 463.0 (M+H)⁺.

* * * * *

5 All references (patent and non-patent) cited above are incorporated by reference into this patent application. The discussion of those references is intended merely to summarize the assertions made by their authors. No admission is made that any reference (or a portion of any reference) is relevant prior art (or prior art at all). Applicants reserve the right to challenge the accuracy and pertinence of the cited references.

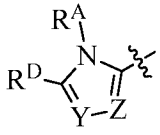
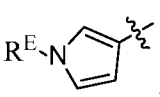
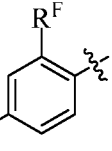
What is claimed is:

1. A compound having formula (A), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



5 wherein,

R^A is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, cyano C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl;

R^B is selected from the group consisting of , , and  ;

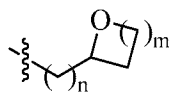
R^C is selected from the group consisting of:

10 branched- C_4 - C_8 alkyl, branched- C_3 - C_8 haloalkyl and $-C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and R^{1b} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl;

C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl, wherein the C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen;

15 phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl;

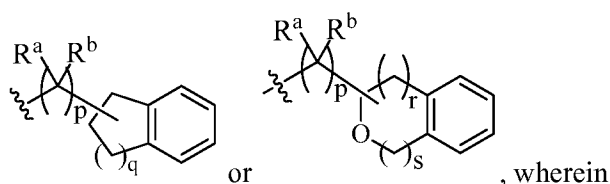
20 monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl or bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl and the bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl of bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen;



25 , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3;

phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen;

5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and



R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C₁-C₆alkyl, or

R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl, and wherein

p is 0, 1 or 2;

q is 1 or 2;

r is 1 or 2; and

s is 0 or 1;

R^D is hydrogen or phenyl;

R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen;

R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen;

R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen; and

Y and Z are each independently selected from the group consisting of CH or N;

wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic

C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally

substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein

R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl;

R^D is hydrogen; and

each of Y and Z are CH.

3. The compound of claim 1, wherein

R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl and C₁-C₆haloalkyl;

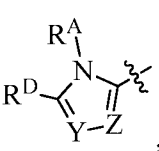
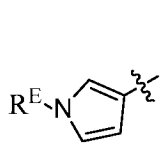
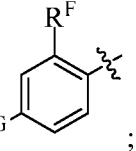
R^D is phenyl;

each Y is CH; and

each Z is N.

4. The compound of claim 1, wherein

R^A is selected from the group consisting of 1,3-thiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl;

R^B is selected from the group consisting of , , and  ;

R^D is hydrogen; and

each Y and each Z is CH.

5. The compound of claim 1, wherein

R^A is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl, cyanoC₁-C₆alkyl and C₁-C₆haloalkyl;

R^D is phenyl;

each Y is CH; and

each Z is N.

6. The compound of claim 1, wherein

R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkyl and haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and

R^G is hydrogen.

7. The compound of claim 1, wherein

R^F is 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; and

5 R^G is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen.

8. The compound of claim 1, wherein

10 R^C is selected from the group consisting of branched-C₄-C₈alkyl, branched-C₃-C₈haloalkyl, and -C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C₁-C₆alkyl, wherein

R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl, and

R^{1b} is C₁-C₆alkyl.

9. The compound of claim 1, wherein

15 R^C is C₅-C₇cycloalkyl, wherein the C₅-C₇cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen.

10. The compound of claim 1, wherein

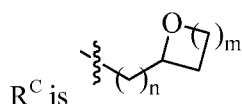
20 R^C is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, haloC₁-C₄alkyl, haloC₁-C₄alkoxy and phenyl;

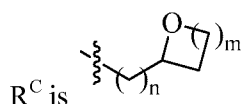
11. The compound of claim 1, wherein

25 R^C is selected from the group consisting of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl and the bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkyl of bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen.

30 12. The compound of claim 11, wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl or bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

13. The compound of claim 1, wherein



R^C is , wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy and halogen; wherein

m is 1, 2 or 3; and

n is 1, 2 or 3.

14. The compound of claim 1, wherein

R^C is phenyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl wherein the phenyl of phenyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano and halogen.

15. The compound of claim 14, wherein the C_1 - C_3 alkyl of phenyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C_1 - C_3 alkyl chain.

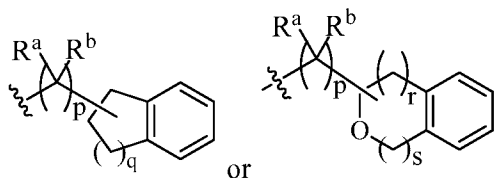
16. The compound of claim 1, wherein

R^C is selected from the group consisting of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano and halogen.

17. The compound of claim 16, wherein the C_1 - C_3 alkyl of 5- or 6-membered

heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C_1 - C_3 alkyl chain.

18. The compound of claim 1, wherein R^C is



R^a and R^b are at each occurrence independently hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or

R^a and R^b are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a cyclopropyl; and wherein

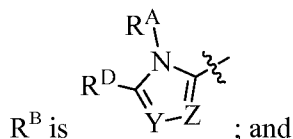
p is 0, 1 or 2;

q is 1 or 2;

r is 1 or 2; and

s is 0 or 1.

19. The compound of claim 2, wherein



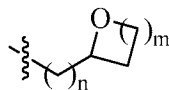
R^C is selected from the group consisting of:

branched- C_4 - C_8 alkyl, branched- C_3 - C_8 haloalkyl or $-C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^{1b} is C_1-C_6 alkyl;

C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl, wherein the C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl and halogen;

phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 alkoxy, halo- C_1-C_4 alkyl, halo- C_1-C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl;

monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1-C_3 alkyl or bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl- C_1-C_3 alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1-C_3 alkyl and the bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl of bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl- C_1-C_3 alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen;



, wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3;

phenyl- C_1-C_3 alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenyl- C_1-C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy, cyano and halogen; and

5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen;

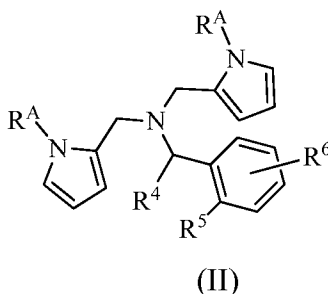
wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of monocyclic C₅-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, bicyclic C₆-C₁₀cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyl, phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

20. The compound of claim 19, wherein

R^C is phenylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the phenyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; and

wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of phenylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

21. The compound of claim 20 having formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



wherein,

R⁴ is hydrogen or methyl;

R⁵ is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano and halogen; and

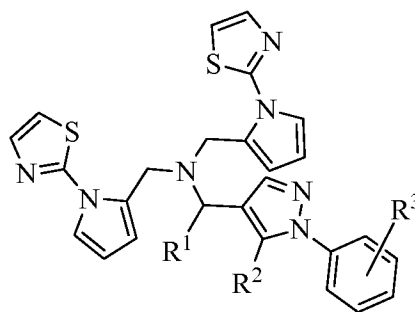
R⁶ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, and halogen.

22. The compound of claim 19, wherein

R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of

C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of the 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

23. The compound of claim 22 having formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



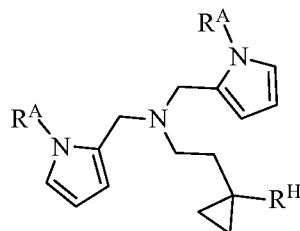
(I)

wherein,

R¹ and R² are each independently hydrogen or C₁-C₆-alkyl; and

R³ is hydrogen or halogen.

24. The compound of claim 22 having formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



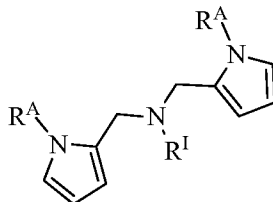
(III)

wherein, R^H is 6-membered heteroaryl.

25. The compound of claim 19, wherein

R^C is phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl are each independently optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl.

26. The compound of claim 25 having formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



(IV)

wherein, R^I is 5-membered heteroaryl, wherein the 5-membered heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, halogen and phenyl.

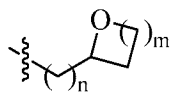
27. The compound of claim 19, wherein

R^C is selected from the group consisting of:

branched- C_4 - C_8 alkyl, branched- C_3 - C_8 haloalkyl or $-C(R^{1a}R^{1b})-O-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and R^{1b} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl;

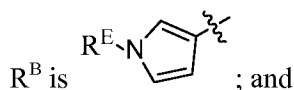
C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl, wherein the C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl and halogen;

monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl or bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl of monocyclic C_5 - C_7 cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl and the bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl of bicyclic C_6 - C_{10} cycloalkyl C_1 - C_3 alkyl are each independently optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy and halogen; and



, wherein the cyclic ether group is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, and halogen, and wherein m is 1, 2 or 3 and n is 1, 2 or 3.

28. The compound of claim 2, wherein

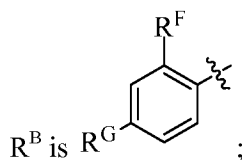


R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and

R^E is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl and halogen;

wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of the 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

29. The compound of claim 2, wherein



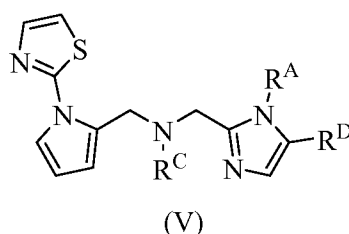
R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, haloC₁-C₆alkoxy, cyano, and halogen;

R^F is selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₆alkyl; C₁-C₆alkoxy; haloC₁-C₆alkyl; haloC₁-C₆alkoxy; and 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy and halogen; and

R^G is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy and halogen;

wherein the C₁-C₃alkyl of the 5- or 6-membered heteroarylC₁-C₃alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C₁-C₃alkyl chain.

30. The compound of claim 1 having formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



wherein,

R^A is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, cyano C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl;

R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of

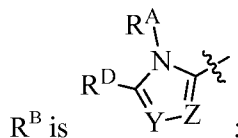
C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, and halogen; and

R^D is hydrogen or phenyl;

wherein the C_1 - C_3 alkyl of the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C_1 - C_3 alkyl chain.

31. The compound of claim 1, wherein

R^A is selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, cyano C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl;



R^C is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl of 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, halogen and phenyl, and wherein said phenyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, halo C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, cyano, and halogen;

R^D is hydrogen or phenyl;

each Y is CH; and

each Z is N;

wherein the C_1 - C_3 alkyl of the 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with a methyl or a cyclopropyl, wherein one atom of the cyclopropyl is an atom on the C_1 - C_3 alkyl chain.

32. The compound of claim 1, wherein the compound is:

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

(1*S*)-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

(1*R*)-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-(2-methoxybenzyl)-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

N-{4-chloro-2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]benzyl}-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

N-{[1-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-1*H*-pyrrol-3-yl]methyl}-1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N,N*-bis[(1-methyl-5-phenyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)methyl] ethanamine;

1-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;

1-methyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine;

1-phenyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;

1-[(1*R*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;

1-(2-methylphenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;

(1*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

1-(3,5-dichloropyridin-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;

1-(2-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;

1-[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*- {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine;

1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;

(1*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

(1*S*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

2-[1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

- N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} aniline;
 1-(4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 2-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
 5 *N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -1-(thiophen-2-yl)propan-2-amine;
 1-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 2-[1-(pyridin-4-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
 10 4-[(bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} amino)methyl]thiophene-2-carbonitrile;
 1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 1-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 1-phenyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 15 1-[(1*R*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 1-(tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 1-[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -*N*-[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine;
 20 3-methyl-1-phenyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -1*H*-pyrazol-5-amine;
 1-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 1-(2-methylphenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 1-(3,5-dichloropyridin-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 2-methyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} propan-1-amine;
 25 1-(2-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 1-[1-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-*N*-[(1-methyl-5-phenyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)methyl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
 1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -1*H*-
 30 pyrazol-5-amine;
 1-[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} -*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine;
 4-[(bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} amino)methyl]benzonitrile;
 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;

- 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 (1*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
 (1*S*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
N,N-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} pyridazin-3-amine;
 5 2-[1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
N,N-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} cyclohexanamine;
N,N-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} aniline;
 1-[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*-[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]methanamine;
 10 1-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 4-[(bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} amino)methyl]benzonitrile;
 1-(4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 1-[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]-*N*-{[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-*N*-{[1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 15 1-[1-(difluoromethyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 2-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
 20 1-[(3*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 (1*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine;
 1-(furan-2-yl)-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
N,N-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}-1-(thiophen-2-yl)propan-2-amine;
 25 1-[1-(pyridin-3-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} methanamine;
 2-[1-(pyridin-4-yl)cyclopropyl]-*N,N*-bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} ethanamine; and
 4-[(bis {[1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl} amino)methyl]thiophene-2-carbonitrile.

30

33. A pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more compounds of claim 1-32 or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof; one or more excipients; and optionally one or more additional therapeutic agents.

34. A method of preventing and/or treating RSV infection, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of one or more compounds of claim 1-32 or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, optionally in combination with one or more additional therapeutic agents.

5 **35.** The method of claim 34, wherein the RSV infection is from an RSV virus of group A or B.

36. The method of claim 35, wherein the RSV infection is from a mutant of an RSV virus.

10 **37.** A method for inhibiting replication of a ribonucleic acid (RNA) virus, comprising exposing the virus to one or more compounds of claim 1-32 or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, optionally in combination with one or more additional therapeutic agents.

38. A method for preparing compounds of formula (A).

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

017/033014 08.09.2014
International application No.

PCT/US14/35014

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(8) - A61K 31/417, 31/425; C07D 401/12 (2014.01)

USPC - 514/183, 396

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC(8): A61K 31/417, 31/425, 31/433, 31/4425; C07D 401/12 (2014.01)

USPC: 514/183, 396, 397, 398, 399; CPC: C07D 417/04, 417/12, 285/12, 285/135, 277/00, 277/04; A61K 31/4172

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

MicroPatent; Google; Google Scholar; PubMed; IP.com; Abbvie, Ng, Molla, Pilot-Matias, Vasudevan, Dekhtyar, Gomtsian, Sarris, Aguirre, Shafeev, Respiratory Syncytial Virus, RSV, thiadiazol, thiazol, imidazol, pyrrol, N-methylimidazol, pyridine, cyclohexane, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene, amine, N,N-bis[[1-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl]aniline

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y --- A	US 2010/0178247 A1 (BABICH, JW et al.) July 15, 2010; paragraphs [0042], [0096], [0088]-[0089], [0096], [0120]; paragraph [0120], scheme 1	1, 3, 5, 9-12, 14-18, 31, 38 --- 2, 4, 6-8, 13, 19-30, 32
Y	WO 2012/150952 A1 (BAIR, KW et al.) November 08, 2012; page 1, lines 35-37; page 2, lines 1-2; page 24, table, compound in line 5, column 4	1, 3, 5, 9-12, 14-18, 31, 38
Y	US 2013/0045964 A1 (CHERNEY, RJ et al.) February 21, 2013; paragraphs [0003], [0121]; claim 6	3, 5
Y --- A	EP 1 961 744 B1 (KOKUBO, M et al.) April 17, 2013; paragraphs [0008], [0488]-[0489]	9, 11-12 --- 2, 4, 19-29, 32
Y	US 7,279,497 B2 (YI, KY et al.) October 09, 2007; abstract; column 12, line 37	10
Y --- A	US 2008/0255197 A1 (BRIDGER, GJ et al.) October 16, 2008; paragraphs [0008], [0077], [0202]-[0203]; paragraphs [0202]-[0203], formula	16-17, 31 --- 30
Y	US 2008/0261978 A1 (CLARK, MP et al.) October 23, 2008; paragraph [0005]; claim 16, page 186, formula in column 2, line 4	18



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T"

later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X"

document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y"

document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&"

document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

30 July 2014 (30.07.2014)

Date of mailing of the international search report

08 SEP 2014

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Facsimile No. 571-273-3201

Authorized officer:

Shane Thomas

PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300
PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

014/035014 08-09-2014

International application No.

PCT/US14/35014

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 2011/0183988 A1 (IBRAHIM, PN et al.) July 28, 2011; paragraph [1073], page 104, formula in column 1, line 2	2, 4, 19-30, 32
A	WO 2010/056717 A1 (HE, J et al.) May 20, 2010; page 27, lines 1-10, table 1, compound 54	2, 4, 19-30, 32
A	US 2007/0135403 A1 (MERLA, B et al.) June 14, 2007; paragraph [0048]	6-8, 13
A	US 2011/0281837 A1 (HUTCHINSON, AJ et al.) November 17, 2011; paragraph [0600], table 3, page 285, formula 974	6-7
A	US 2006/0178414 A1 (GAO, Y et al.) August 10, 2006; paragraph [0287], table 1, formula 73	6
A	EP 1 948 666 B1 (NAIDU, BN et al.) March 17, 2010; paragraph [0095]	7
A	US 2009/0227581 A1 (BAXTER, E et al.) September 10, 2009; paragraphs [0202]-[0203]	8
A	US 2008/0287414 A1 (BERGMAN, JM et al.) November 20, 2008; paragraph [0382], table 3, compound 3-12	13
A	WO 2004/062609 A2 (ERICKSON, S et al.) July 29, 2004; page 61, line 13, formula	13
A	US 2006/0148798 A1 (LUNDSTEDT, T et al.) July 06, 2006; paragraph [0082]	32
A	US 2009/0192182 A1 (KUSUMI, K et al.) July 30, 2009; entire application	1-32, 38
A	US 2009/0306076 A1 (THOMPSON, WJ et al.) December 10, 2009; entire application	1-32, 38
A	US 2008/0262042 A1 (KAJINO, M et al.) October 23, 2008; entire application	1-32, 38

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US14/35014

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☒ Claims Nos.: 33-37
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.